

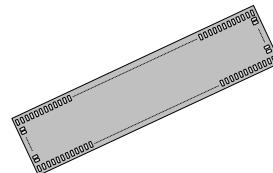
# 40COMMON x 128RGB LCD DRIVER FOR 4,096-COLOR STN DISPLAY

## ■ GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The **NJU6820** is a 40COMMON x 128RGB LCD driver for 4,096-color STN display. It contains common drivers, RGB drivers, a serial and a parallel MPU interface circuit, an internal LCD power supply, grayscale palettes and 61,440-bit display data RAM. The segment drivers for RGB (Red, Green, Blue) independently produce optimum 16 grayscales from a built-in 32-grayscale palette, and the LSI achieves 4,096 colors (16x16x16).

In addition, the **NJU6820** operates with a low voltage of 1.7V and a low operating current, therefore it is ideally suited for battery-powered handheld applications.

## ■ PACKAGE



BUMP CHIP

## ■ FEATURES

- 4,096-color STN LCD driver
- Built-in LCD Drivers : 40 common Drivers x 128RGB Drivers (384-segment Drivers in B&W)
- Built-in Display Data RAM (DDRAM) : 61,440 bits for Graphic Display
- Programmable Display Mode
  - Variable 16-grayscale Mode : 4,096 Colors
  - Variable 8-grayscale Mode : 256 Colors
  - Fixed 8-grayscale Mode : 256 Colors
  - B&W Mode : Black & White
- 8-/16-bit Parallel Interface Selectable
- 8-/16-bit Bus Length for Display Data Selectable
- 3-/4-line Serial Interface Selectable
- Programmable Duty Ratio and Bias Ratio
- Programmable Internal Voltage Booster : Maximum 5 times
- Programmable Contrast Control : 128-step Electrical Variable Resistor (EVR)
- Various Useful Instructions
- Low Operating Current : 450uA Typical at  $V_{DD}=3V$ , 4-time Boost, Checker Flag Display
- Low Logic Voltage : 1.7V to 3.3V
- Wide LCD Voltage Range : 5.0V to 18.0V
- C-MOS Technology
- Slim Chip for COG
- Package : Bump Chip / TCP

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

■ GENERAL DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE .....	1
■ FEATURES .....		1
■ PAD LOCATION.....		5
■ PAD COORDINATES 1.....		6
■ PAD COORDINATES 2.....		7
■ PAD COORDINATES 3.....		8
■ PAD COORDINATES 4.....		9
■ PAD COORDINATES 5.....		10
■ PAD COORDINATES 6.....		11
■ BLOCK DIAGRAM .....		12
■ LCD POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM .....		13
■ TERMINAL DESCRIPTION 1 .....		14
■ TERMINAL DESCRIPTION 2 .....		15
■ TERMINAL DESCRIPTION 3 .....		16
■ FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION .....		17
(1) MPU INTERFACE .....		17
(1-1) Selection of Parallel/Serial Interface Mode .....		17
(1-2) Selection of MPU Mode.....		17
(1-3) Data Recognition .....		17
(1-4) Selection of 3-/4-line Serial Interface Mode .....		17
(1-5) 4-line Serial Interface Mode .....		17
(1-6) 3-line Serial Interface Mode .....		18
(1-7) Accessing DDRAM .....		19
(1-8) Accessing Instruction Register .....		20
(1-9) Selection of 8-/16-bit Bus Length (Parallel Interface Mode)		20
(2) INITIAL DISPLAY LINE REGISTER .....		20
(3) COLUMN AND ROW ADDRESS COUNTERS .....		20
(4) DDRAM .....		21
(4-1) DDRAM Address Range .....		21
(4-2) Window Area for DDRAM Access .....		22
(4-3) Segment Direction.....		22
(4-4) Bit Assignment of Display Data .....		23
(4-4-1) Bit Assignment Overview .....		23
(4-4-2) Bit Assignment in Variable 16-grayscale Mode .....		24
(4-4-3) Bit Assignment in Variable 8-level Gradation Mode .....		27
(4-4-4) Bit Assignment in Fixed 8-level Gradation Mode .....		28
(4-4-5) Bit Assignment in B&W Mode .....		32
(4-5) Write Data and Read Data .....		36
(5) GRayscale CONTROL CIRCUIT .....		37
(5-1) Display Mode Selection.....		37
(5-1-1) Variable 16-grayscale Mode.....		37
(5-1-2) Variable 8-grayscale Mode.....		37
(5-1-3) Fixed 8-grayscale Mode.....		37
(5-1-4) B&W Mode.....		37
(6) GRayscale PALETTE.....		38
(6-1) Grayscale Selection in Variable 16-grayscale Mode.....		38
(6-2) Grayscale Selection in Variable 8-grayscale Mode.....		39
(6-3) Grayscale Selection in Fixed 8-grayscale Mode .....		40
(6-4) Grayscale Selection in B&W Mode .....		40

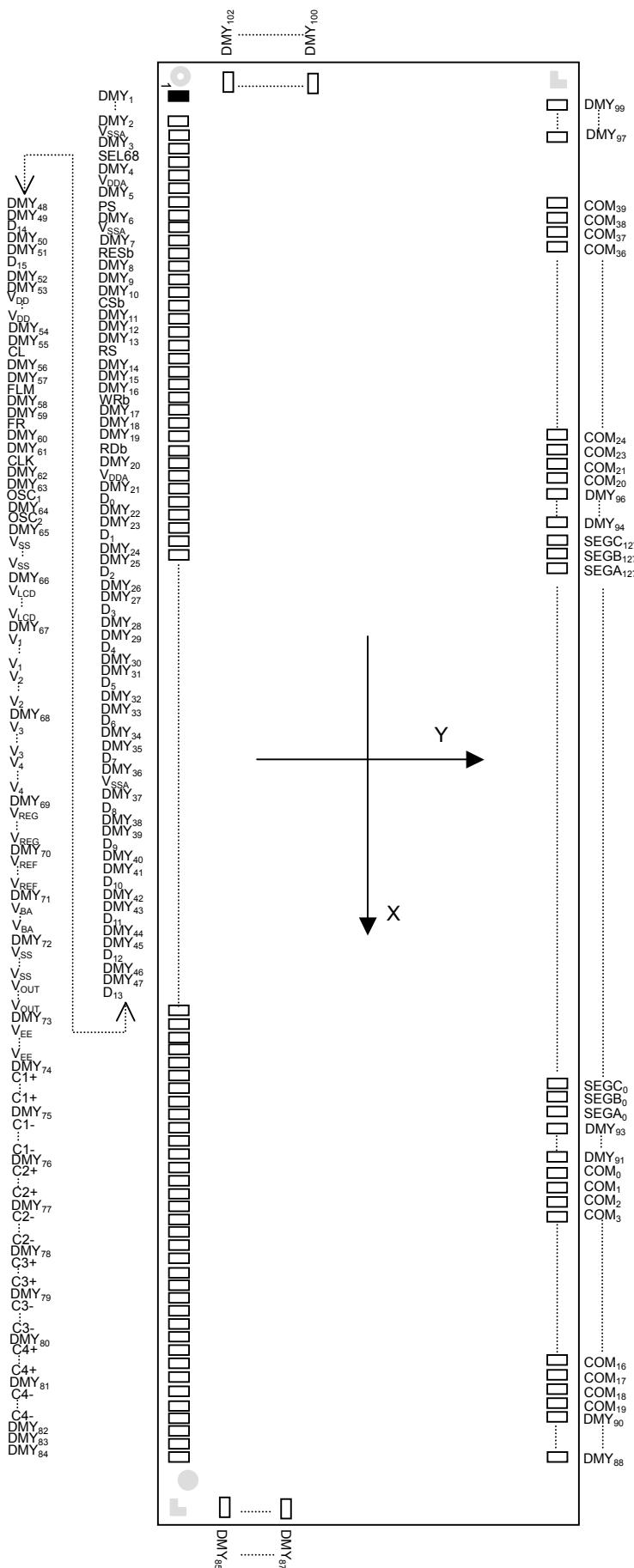
(7) DISPLAY TIMING GENERATOR.....	41
(8) DATA LATCH CIRCUIT .....	41
(9) COMMON DRIVERS AND SEGMENT DRIVERS.....	41
(10) OSCILLATOR.....	42
(10-1) Using Internal Resistor (CKS=0) .....	42
(10-2) Using External Resistor (CKS=1).....	42
(10-3) Using External Clock (CKS=1) .....	42
(11) LCD POWER SUPPLY.....	42
(11-1) Voltage Booster .....	43
(11-2) Voltage Converter .....	44
(11-2-1) Reference Voltage Generator .....	44
(11-2-2) Voltage Regulator.....	44
(11-2-3) Electrical Variable Resistor (EVR).....	44
(11-2-4) LCD Bias Voltage Generator.....	44
(11-3) External Components for LCD Power Supply .....	45
(11-4) Discharge Circuit .....	48
(11-5) Power ON/OFF .....	48
(11-5-1) Power ON/OFF in Using Internal LCD Power Supply .....	48
(11-5-2) Power ON/OFF in Using External LCD Power Supply .....	48
(12) RESET FUNCTION.....	49
(13) INSTRUCTION TABLES .....	50
(13-1) Instruction Table and Register Address .....	50
(13-2) Instruction Table 0 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 0, 0).....	51
(13-3) Instruction Table 1 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 0, 1).....	52
(13-4) Instruction Table 2 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 1, 0).....	53
(13-5) Instruction Table 3 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 1, 1).....	54
(13-6) Instruction Table 4 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(1, 0, 0).....	55
(13-7) Instruction Table 5 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(1, 0, 1).....	56
(14) INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTIONS .....	57
(14-1) Display Data Write .....	57
(14-2) Display Data Read.....	57
(14-3) Column Address .....	57
(14-4) Row Address .....	57
(14-5) Initial Display Line.....	57
(14-6) N-line Inversion.....	58
(14-7) Display Control (1).....	59
(14-8) Display Control (2).....	60
(14-9) Increment Control .....	61
(14-10) Power Control .....	62
(14-11) Duty Cycle Ratio .....	63
(14-12) Boost Level .....	63
(14-13) LCD Bias Ratio .....	64
(14-14) Instruction Table Select.....	64
(14-15) Palette A / B / C.....	65
(14-16) Initial COM .....	71
(14-17) Duty-1 /Display Clock ON/OFF.....	71
(14-18) Display Mode Control .....	71
(14-19) Bus Length.....	72
(14-20) EVR Control .....	72
(14-21) Frequency Control .....	73
(14-22) Discharge ON/OFF .....	73
(14-23) Register Address .....	74
(14-24) Register Read.....	74
(14-25) Window End Column Address .....	74
(14-26) Window End Row Address .....	74
(14-27) Initial Line-reverse Address .....	74
(14-28) Last Line-reverse Address .....	75
(14-29) Line Reverse ON/OFF .....	75

# NJU6820

---

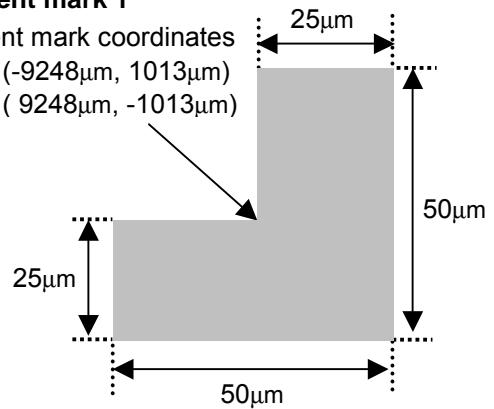
(14-30) Upper/Lower Palette Select .....	76
(14-31) PWM Control .....	76
(15) PARTIAL DISPLAY FUNCTION .....	77
(16) SWAP FUNCTION .....	78
(16-1) Swap Function in Variable 16-grayscale Mode .....	79
(16-2) Swap Function in Variable 8-grayscale Mode .....	81
(16-3) Swap Function in Fixed 8-grayscale Mode .....	82
(16-4) Swap Function in B&W Mode.....	84
(17) RELATION BETWEEN ROW ADDRESS AND COMMON DRIVER.....	85
(17-1) Initial display line "0", 1/41 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="0") .....	86
(17-2) Initial display line "0", 1/41 duty cycle (Common backward scan, DSE="0") .....	86
(17-3) Initial display line "0", 1/17 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="0") .....	87
(17-4) Initial display line "5", 1/41 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="0") .....	87
(17-5) Initial display line "0", 1/40 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="1").....	88
(18) TYPICAL INSTRUCTION SEQUENCES.....	89
(18-1) Initialization Sequence in Using Internal LCD Power Supply.....	89
(18-2) Initialization Sequence in Using External LCD Power Supply.....	90
(18-3) Display Data Write Sequence.....	91
(18-4) Partial Display Sequence .....	92
(18-5) Power OFF Sequence .....	93
■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS.....	94
■ RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS .....	94
■ DC CHARACTERISTICS.....	95
■ OSCILLATION FREQUENCY AND FRAME FREQUENCY .....	96
■ AC CHARACTERISTICS.....	98
(1) Write Operation (Parallel Interface / 80-series MPU) .....	98
(2) Read Operation (Parallel Interface / 80-series MPU).....	99
(3) Write Operation (Parallel Interface / 68-series MPU) .....	100
(4) Read Operation (Parallel Interface / 68-series MPU).....	101
(5) Write Operation (Serial Interface) .....	102
(6) Display Control Timing .....	103
(7) Input Clock Timing .....	104
(8) Reset Input Timing .....	104
(9) Delay Time of Gate .....	104
■ INPUT/OUTPUT BLOCK DIAGRAMS .....	105
■ MPU CONNECTIONS.....	106

## ■ PAD LOCATION



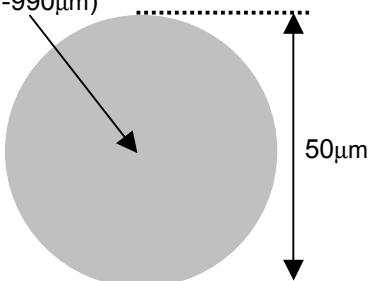
### Alignment mark 1

Alignment mark coordinates  
(-9248μm, 1013μm)  
( 9248μm, -1013μm)



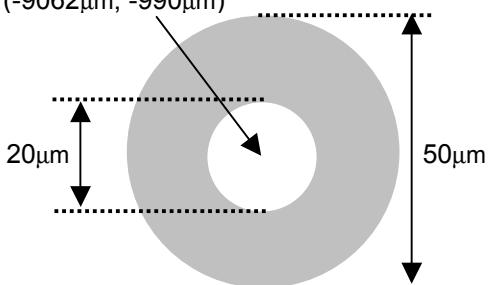
### Alignment mark 2

Alignment mark coordinates  
(9062μm, -990μm)



### Alignment mark 3

Alignment mark coordinates  
(-9062μm, -990μm)



Chip Center	:X=0um, Y=0um
Chip Size	:X=18.86mm, Y= 2.39mm
Chip Thickness	:625um ± 25um
Bump Pitch	:42um(Min)
Bump Space	:18um
Bump Size	:24um x 140um
Bump hight	:17.5um(Typ)
Bump Material	:Au

## ■ PAD COORDINATES 1

Chip Size 18860μm x 2390μm (Chip Center 0μm x 0μm )

No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)
1	DMY <sub>0</sub>	-8967	-990	51	DMY <sub>24</sub>	-6699	-990	101	DMY <sub>48</sub>	-3507	-990
2	DMY <sub>1</sub>	-8925	-990	52	DMY <sub>25</sub>	-6573	-990	102	DMY <sub>49</sub>	-3381	-990
3	DMY <sub>2</sub>	-8883	-990	53	D <sub>2</sub>	-6531	-990	103	D <sub>14</sub>	-3339	-990
4	V <sub>SSA</sub>	-8841	-990	54	D <sub>2</sub>	-6489	-990	104	D <sub>14</sub>	-3297	-990
5	V <sub>SSA</sub>	-8799	-990	55	DMY <sub>26</sub>	-6447	-990	105	DMY <sub>50</sub>	-3255	-990
6	DMY <sub>3</sub>	-8757	-990	56	DMY <sub>27</sub>	-6321	-990	106	DMY <sub>51</sub>	-3129	-990
7	SEL68	-8715	-990	57	D <sub>3</sub>	-6279	-990	107	D <sub>15</sub>	-3087	-990
8	SEL68	-8673	-990	58	D <sub>3</sub>	-6237	-990	108	D <sub>15</sub>	-3045	-990
9	DMY <sub>4</sub>	-8631	-990	59	DMY <sub>28</sub>	-6195	-990	109	DMY <sub>52</sub>	-3003	-990
10	V <sub>DDA</sub>	-8589	-990	60	DMY <sub>29</sub>	-6069	-990	110	DMY <sub>53</sub>	-2877	-990
11	V <sub>DDA</sub>	-8547	-990	61	D <sub>4</sub>	-6027	-990	111	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2835	-990
12	DMY <sub>5</sub>	-8505	-990	62	D <sub>4</sub>	-5985	-990	112	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2793	-990
13	PS	-8463	-990	63	DMY <sub>30</sub>	-5943	-990	113	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2751	-990
14	PS	-8421	-990	64	DMY <sub>31</sub>	-5817	-990	114	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2709	-990
15	DMY <sub>6</sub>	-8379	-990	65	D <sub>5</sub>	-5775	-990	115	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2667	-990
16	V <sub>SSA</sub>	-8337	-990	66	D <sub>5</sub>	-5733	-990	116	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2625	-990
17	V <sub>SSA</sub>	-8295	-990	67	DMY <sub>32</sub>	-5691	-990	117	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2583	-990
18	DMY <sub>7</sub>	-8253	-990	68	DMY <sub>33</sub>	-5565	-990	118	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2541	-990
19	RESb	-8211	-990	69	D <sub>6</sub>	-5523	-990	119	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2499	-990
20	RESb	-8169	-990	70	D <sub>6</sub>	-5481	-990	120	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2457	-990
21	DMY <sub>8</sub>	-8127	-990	71	DMY <sub>34</sub>	-5439	-990	121	V <sub>DD</sub>	-2415	-990
22	DMY <sub>9</sub>	-8085	-990	72	DMY <sub>35</sub>	-5313	-990	122	DMY <sub>54</sub>	-2289	-990
23	DMY <sub>10</sub>	-8043	-990	73	D <sub>7</sub>	-5271	-990	123	DMY <sub>55</sub>	-2163	-990
24	CSb	-8001	-990	74	D <sub>7</sub>	-5229	-990	124	CL	-2121	-990
25	CSb	-7959	-990	75	DMY <sub>36</sub>	-5187	-990	125	CL	-2079	-990
26	DMY <sub>11</sub>	-7917	-990	76	V <sub>SSA</sub>	-5061	-990	126	DMY <sub>56</sub>	-2037	-990
27	DMY <sub>12</sub>	-7875	-990	77	V <sub>SSA</sub>	-5019	-990	127	DMY <sub>57</sub>	-1911	-990
28	DMY <sub>13</sub>	-7833	-990	78	DMY <sub>37</sub>	-4893	-990	128	FLM	-1869	-990
29	RS	-7791	-990	79	D <sub>8</sub>	-4851	-990	129	FLM	-1827	-990
30	RS	-7749	-990	80	D <sub>8</sub>	-4809	-990	130	DMY <sub>58</sub>	-1785	-990
31	DMY <sub>14</sub>	-7707	-990	81	DMY <sub>38</sub>	-4767	-990	131	DMY <sub>59</sub>	-1659	-990
32	DMY <sub>15</sub>	-7665	-990	82	DMY <sub>39</sub>	-4641	-990	132	FR	-1617	-990
33	DMY <sub>16</sub>	-7623	-990	83	D <sub>9</sub>	-4599	-990	133	FR	-1575	-990
34	WRb	-7581	-990	84	D <sub>9</sub>	-4557	-990	134	DMY <sub>60</sub>	-1533	-990
35	WRb	-7539	-990	85	DMY <sub>40</sub>	-4515	-990	135	DMY <sub>61</sub>	-1407	-990
36	DMY <sub>17</sub>	-7497	-990	86	DMY <sub>41</sub>	-4389	-990	136	CLK	-1365	-990
37	DMY <sub>18</sub>	-7455	-990	87	D <sub>10</sub>	-4347	-990	137	CLK	-1323	-990
38	DMY <sub>19</sub>	-7413	-990	88	D <sub>10</sub>	-4305	-990	138	DMY <sub>62</sub>	-1281	-990
39	RDb	-7371	-990	89	DMY <sub>42</sub>	-4263	-990	139	DMY <sub>63</sub>	-1155	-990
40	RDb	-7329	-990	90	DMY <sub>43</sub>	-4137	-990	140	OSC <sub>1</sub>	-1113	-990
41	DMY <sub>20</sub>	-7287	-990	91	D <sub>11</sub>	-4095	-990	141	OSC <sub>1</sub>	-1071	-990
42	V <sub>DDA</sub>	-7245	-990	92	D <sub>11</sub>	-4053	-990	142	DMY <sub>64</sub>	-1029	-990
43	V <sub>DDA</sub>	-7203	-990	93	DMY <sub>44</sub>	-4011	-990	143	OSC <sub>2</sub>	-903	-990
44	DMY <sub>21</sub>	-7077	-990	94	DMY <sub>45</sub>	-3885	-990	144	OSC <sub>2</sub>	-861	-990
45	D <sub>0</sub>	-7035	-990	95	D <sub>12</sub>	-3843	-990	145	DMY <sub>65</sub>	-735	-990
46	D <sub>0</sub>	-6993	-990	96	D <sub>12</sub>	-3801	-990	146	V <sub>SS</sub>	-693	-990
47	DMY <sub>22</sub>	-6951	-990	97	DMY <sub>46</sub>	-3759	-990	147	V <sub>SS</sub>	-651	-990
48	DMY <sub>23</sub>	-6825	-990	98	DMY <sub>47</sub>	-3633	-990	148	V <sub>SS</sub>	-609	-990
49	D <sub>1</sub>	-6783	-990	99	D <sub>13</sub>	-3591	-990	149	V <sub>SS</sub>	-567	-990
50	D <sub>1</sub>	-6741	-990	100	D <sub>13</sub>	-3549	-990	150	V <sub>SS</sub>	-525	-990

## ■ PAD COORDINATES 2

Chip Size 18860μm x 2390μm (Chip Center 0μm x 0μm )

No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)
151	V <sub>SS</sub>	-483	-990	201	V <sub>4</sub>	1953	-990	251	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4179	-990
152	V <sub>SS</sub>	-441	-990	202	V <sub>4</sub>	1995	-990	252	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4221	-990
153	V <sub>SS</sub>	-399	-990	203	V <sub>4</sub>	2037	-990	253	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4263	-990
154	V <sub>SS</sub>	-357	-990	204	V <sub>4</sub>	2079	-990	254	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4305	-990
155	V <sub>SS</sub>	-315	-990	205	DMY <sub>69</sub>	2121	-990	255	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4347	-990
156	V <sub>SS</sub>	-273	-990	206	V <sub>REG</sub>	2163	-990	256	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4389	-990
157	DMY <sub>66</sub>	-147	-990	207	V <sub>REG</sub>	2205	-990	257	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4431	-990
158	V <sub>LCD</sub>	-21	-990	208	V <sub>REG</sub>	2247	-990	258	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4473	-990
159	V <sub>LCD</sub>	21	-990	209	V <sub>REG</sub>	2289	-990	259	DMY <sub>73</sub>	4641	-990
160	V <sub>LCD</sub>	63	-990	210	V <sub>REG</sub>	2331	-990	260	V <sub>EE</sub>	4683	-990
161	V <sub>LCD</sub>	105	-990	211	V <sub>REG</sub>	2373	-990	261	V <sub>EE</sub>	4725	-990
162	V <sub>LCD</sub>	147	-990	212	V <sub>REG</sub>	2415	-990	262	V <sub>EE</sub>	4767	-990
163	V <sub>LCD</sub>	189	-990	213	V <sub>REG</sub>	2457	-990	263	V <sub>EE</sub>	4809	-990
164	V <sub>LCD</sub>	231	-990	214	V <sub>REG</sub>	2499	-990	264	V <sub>EE</sub>	4851	-990
165	V <sub>LCD</sub>	273	-990	215	V <sub>REG</sub>	2541	-990	265	V <sub>EE</sub>	4893	-990
166	V <sub>LCD</sub>	315	-990	216	DMY <sub>70</sub>	2583	-990	266	V <sub>EE</sub>	4935	-990
167	DMY <sub>67</sub>	357	-990	217	V <sub>REF</sub>	2625	-990	267	V <sub>EE</sub>	4977	-990
168	V <sub>1</sub>	399	-990	218	V <sub>REF</sub>	2667	-990	268	V <sub>EE</sub>	5019	-990
169	V <sub>1</sub>	441	-990	219	V <sub>REF</sub>	2709	-990	269	V <sub>EE</sub>	5061	-990
170	V <sub>1</sub>	483	-990	220	V <sub>REF</sub>	2751	-990	270	DMY <sub>74</sub>	5187	-990
171	V <sub>1</sub>	525	-990	221	V <sub>REF</sub>	2793	-990	271	C1+	5229	-990
172	V <sub>1</sub>	567	-990	222	V <sub>REF</sub>	2835	-990	272	C1+	5271	-990
173	V <sub>1</sub>	609	-990	223	V <sub>REF</sub>	2877	-990	273	C1+	5313	-990
174	V <sub>1</sub>	651	-990	224	V <sub>REF</sub>	2919	-990	274	C1+	5355	-990
175	V <sub>1</sub>	693	-990	225	V <sub>REF</sub>	2961	-990	275	C1+	5397	-990
176	V <sub>1</sub>	735	-990	226	V <sub>REF</sub>	3003	-990	276	C1+	5439	-990
177	V <sub>2</sub>	861	-990	227	DMY <sub>71</sub>	3045	-990	277	C1+	5481	-990
178	V <sub>2</sub>	903	-990	228	V <sub>BA</sub>	3087	-990	278	C1+	5523	-990
179	V <sub>2</sub>	945	-990	229	V <sub>BA</sub>	3129	-990	279	C1+	5565	-990
180	V <sub>2</sub>	987	-990	230	V <sub>BA</sub>	3171	-990	280	C1+	5607	-990
181	V <sub>2</sub>	1029	-990	231	V <sub>BA</sub>	3213	-990	281	DMY <sub>75</sub>	5649	-990
182	V <sub>2</sub>	1071	-990	232	V <sub>BA</sub>	3255	-990	282	C1-	5691	-990
183	V <sub>2</sub>	1113	-990	233	V <sub>BA</sub>	3297	-990	283	C1-	5733	-990
184	V <sub>2</sub>	1155	-990	234	V <sub>BA</sub>	3339	-990	284	C1-	5775	-990
185	V <sub>2</sub>	1197	-990	235	V <sub>BA</sub>	3381	-990	285	C1-	5817	-990
186	DMY <sub>68</sub>	1239	-990	236	V <sub>BA</sub>	3423	-990	286	C1-	5859	-990
187	V <sub>3</sub>	1281	-990	237	V <sub>BA</sub>	3465	-990	287	C1-	5901	-990
188	V <sub>3</sub>	1323	-990	238	DMY <sub>72</sub>	3507	-990	288	C1-	5943	-990
189	V <sub>3</sub>	1365	-990	239	V <sub>SS</sub>	3549	-990	289	C1-	5985	-990
190	V <sub>3</sub>	1407	-990	240	V <sub>SS</sub>	3591	-990	290	C1-	6027	-990
191	V <sub>3</sub>	1449	-990	241	V <sub>SS</sub>	3633	-990	291	C1-	6069	-990
192	V <sub>3</sub>	1491	-990	242	V <sub>SS</sub>	3675	-990	292	DMY <sub>76</sub>	6111	-990
193	V <sub>3</sub>	1533	-990	243	V <sub>SS</sub>	3717	-990	293	C2+	6153	-990
194	V <sub>3</sub>	1575	-990	244	V <sub>SS</sub>	3759	-990	294	C2+	6195	-990
195	V <sub>3</sub>	1617	-990	245	V <sub>SS</sub>	3801	-990	295	C2+	6237	-990
196	V <sub>4</sub>	1743	-990	246	V <sub>SS</sub>	3843	-990	296	C2+	6279	-990
197	V <sub>4</sub>	1785	-990	247	V <sub>SS</sub>	3885	-990	297	C2+	6321	-990
198	V <sub>4</sub>	1827	-990	248	V <sub>SS</sub>	3927	-990	298	C2+	6363	-990
199	V <sub>4</sub>	1869	-990	249	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4095	-990	299	C2+	6405	-990
200	V <sub>4</sub>	1911	-990	250	V <sub>OUT</sub>	4137	-990	300	C2+	6447	-990

# NJU6820

## ■ PAD COORDINATES 3

Chip Size 18860 $\mu$ m x 2390 $\mu$ m (Chip Center 0 $\mu$ m x 0 $\mu$ m )

No.	PAD Name	X( $\mu$ m)	Y( $\mu$ m)	No.	PAD Name	X( $\mu$ m)	Y( $\mu$ m)	No.	PAD Name	X( $\mu$ m)	Y( $\mu$ m)
301	C2+	6489	-990	351	C4-	8589	-990	401	SEGA <sub>3</sub>	7665	990
302	C2+	6531	-990	352	C4-	8631	-990	402	SEGB <sub>3</sub>	7623	990
303	DMY <sub>77</sub>	6573	-990	353	C4-	8673	-990	403	SEGC <sub>3</sub>	7581	990
304	C2-	6615	-990	354	C4-	8715	-990	404	SEGA <sub>4</sub>	7539	990
305	C2-	6657	-990	355	C4-	8757	-990	405	SEGB <sub>4</sub>	7497	990
306	C2-	6699	-990	356	C4-	8799	-990	406	SEGC <sub>4</sub>	7455	990
307	C2-	6741	-990	357	C4-	8841	-990	407	SEGA <sub>5</sub>	7413	990
308	C2-	6783	-990	358	DMY <sub>82</sub>	8883	-990	408	SEGB <sub>5</sub>	7371	990
309	C2-	6825	-990	359	DMY <sub>83</sub>	8925	-990	409	SEGC <sub>5</sub>	7329	990
310	C2-	6867	-990	360	DMY <sub>84</sub>	8967	-990	410	SEGA <sub>6</sub>	7287	990
311	C2-	6909	-990	361	DMY <sub>85</sub>	9225	-910	411	SEGB <sub>6</sub>	7245	990
312	C2-	6951	-990	362	DMY <sub>86</sub>	9225	-868	412	SEGC <sub>6</sub>	7203	990
313	C2-	6993	-990	363	DMY <sub>86</sub>	9225	-826	413	SEGA <sub>7</sub>	7161	990
314	DMY <sub>78</sub>	7035	-990	364	DMY <sub>86</sub>	9225	-784	414	SEGB <sub>7</sub>	7119	990
315	C3+	7077	-990	365	DMY <sub>87</sub>	9225	-742	415	SEGC <sub>7</sub>	7077	990
316	C3+	7119	-990	366	DMY <sub>88</sub>	9135	990	416	SEGA <sub>8</sub>	7035	990
317	C3+	7161	-990	367	DMY <sub>89</sub>	9093	990	417	SEGB <sub>8</sub>	6993	990
318	C3+	7203	-990	368	DMY <sub>90</sub>	9051	990	418	SEGC <sub>8</sub>	6951	990
319	C3+	7245	-990	369	COM <sub>19</sub>	9009	990	419	SEGA <sub>9</sub>	6909	990
320	C3+	7287	-990	370	COM <sub>18</sub>	8967	990	420	SEGB <sub>9</sub>	6867	990
321	C3+	7329	-990	371	COM <sub>17</sub>	8925	990	421	SEGC <sub>9</sub>	6825	990
322	C3+	7371	-990	372	COM <sub>16</sub>	8883	990	422	SEGA <sub>10</sub>	6783	990
323	C3+	7413	-990	373	COM <sub>15</sub>	8841	990	423	SEGB <sub>10</sub>	6741	990
324	C3+	7455	-990	374	COM <sub>14</sub>	8799	990	424	SEGC <sub>10</sub>	6699	990
325	DMY <sub>79</sub>	7497	-990	375	COM <sub>13</sub>	8757	990	425	SEGA <sub>11</sub>	6657	990
326	C3-	7539	-990	376	COM <sub>12</sub>	8715	990	426	SEGB <sub>11</sub>	6615	990
327	C3-	7581	-990	377	COM <sub>11</sub>	8673	990	427	SEGC <sub>11</sub>	6573	990
328	C3-	7623	-990	378	COM <sub>10</sub>	8631	990	428	SEGA <sub>12</sub>	6531	990
329	C3-	7665	-990	379	COM <sub>9</sub>	8589	990	429	SEGB <sub>12</sub>	6489	990
330	C3-	7707	-990	380	COM <sub>8</sub>	8547	990	430	SEGC <sub>12</sub>	6447	990
331	C3-	7749	-990	381	COM <sub>7</sub>	8505	990	431	SEGA <sub>13</sub>	6405	990
332	C3-	7791	-990	382	COM <sub>6</sub>	8463	990	432	SEGB <sub>13</sub>	6363	990
333	C3-	7833	-990	383	COM <sub>5</sub>	8421	990	433	SEGC <sub>13</sub>	6321	990
334	C3-	7875	-990	384	COM <sub>4</sub>	8379	990	434	SEGA <sub>14</sub>	6279	990
335	C3-	7917	-990	385	COM <sub>3</sub>	8337	990	435	SEGB <sub>14</sub>	6237	990
336	DMY <sub>80</sub>	7959	-990	386	COM <sub>2</sub>	8295	990	436	SEGC <sub>14</sub>	6195	990
337	C4+	8001	-990	387	COM <sub>1</sub>	8253	990	437	SEGA <sub>15</sub>	6153	990
338	C4+	8043	-990	388	COM <sub>0</sub>	8211	990	438	SEGB <sub>15</sub>	6111	990
339	C4+	8085	-990	389	DMY <sub>91</sub>	8169	990	439	SEGC <sub>15</sub>	6069	990
340	C4+	8127	-990	390	DMY <sub>92</sub>	8127	990	440	SEGA <sub>16</sub>	6027	990
341	C4+	8169	-990	391	DMY <sub>93</sub>	8085	990	441	SEGB <sub>16</sub>	5985	990
342	C4+	8211	-990	392	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	8043	990	442	SEGC <sub>16</sub>	5943	990
343	C4+	8253	-990	393	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	8001	990	443	SEGA <sub>17</sub>	5901	990
344	C4+	8295	-990	394	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	7959	990	444	SEGB <sub>17</sub>	5859	990
345	C4+	8337	-990	395	SEGA <sub>1</sub>	7917	990	445	SEGC <sub>17</sub>	5817	990
346	C4+	8379	-990	396	SEGB <sub>1</sub>	7875	990	446	SEGA <sub>18</sub>	5775	990
347	DMY <sub>81</sub>	8421	-990	397	SEGC <sub>1</sub>	7833	990	447	SEGB <sub>18</sub>	5733	990
348	C4-	8463	-990	398	SEGA <sub>2</sub>	7791	990	448	SEGC <sub>18</sub>	5691	990
349	C4-	8505	-990	399	SEGB <sub>2</sub>	7749	990	449	SEGA <sub>19</sub>	5649	990
350	C4-	8547	-990	400	SEGC <sub>2</sub>	7707	990	450	SEGB <sub>19</sub>	5607	990

## ■ PAD COORDINATES 4

Chip Size 18860μm x 2390μm (Chip Center 0μm x 0μm )

No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)
451	SEGC <sub>19</sub>	5565	990	501	SEGB <sub>36</sub>	3465	990	551	SEGA <sub>53</sub>	1365	990
452	SEGA <sub>20</sub>	5523	990	502	SEGC <sub>36</sub>	3423	990	552	SEGB <sub>53</sub>	1323	990
453	SEGB <sub>20</sub>	5481	990	503	SEGA <sub>37</sub>	3381	990	553	SEGC <sub>53</sub>	1281	990
454	SEGC <sub>20</sub>	5439	990	504	SEGB <sub>37</sub>	3339	990	554	SEGA <sub>54</sub>	1239	990
455	SEGA <sub>21</sub>	5397	990	505	SEGC <sub>37</sub>	3297	990	555	SEGB <sub>54</sub>	1197	990
456	SEGB <sub>21</sub>	5355	990	506	SEGA <sub>38</sub>	3255	990	556	SEGC <sub>54</sub>	1155	990
457	SEGC <sub>21</sub>	5313	990	507	SEGB <sub>38</sub>	3213	990	557	SEGA <sub>55</sub>	1113	990
458	SEGA <sub>22</sub>	5271	990	508	SEGC <sub>38</sub>	3171	990	558	SEGB <sub>55</sub>	1071	990
459	SEGB <sub>22</sub>	5229	990	509	SEGA <sub>39</sub>	3129	990	559	SEGC <sub>55</sub>	1029	990
460	SEGC <sub>22</sub>	5187	990	510	SEGB <sub>39</sub>	3087	990	560	SEGA <sub>56</sub>	987	990
461	SEGA <sub>23</sub>	5145	990	511	SEGC <sub>39</sub>	3045	990	561	SEGB <sub>56</sub>	945	990
462	SEGB <sub>23</sub>	5103	990	512	SEGA <sub>40</sub>	3003	990	562	SEGC <sub>56</sub>	903	990
463	SEGC <sub>23</sub>	5061	990	513	SEGB <sub>40</sub>	2961	990	563	SEGA <sub>57</sub>	861	990
464	SEGA <sub>24</sub>	5019	990	514	SEGC <sub>40</sub>	2919	990	564	SEGB <sub>57</sub>	819	990
465	SEGB <sub>24</sub>	4977	990	515	SEGA <sub>41</sub>	2877	990	565	SEGC <sub>57</sub>	777	990
466	SEGC <sub>24</sub>	4935	990	516	SEGB <sub>41</sub>	2835	990	566	SEGA <sub>58</sub>	735	990
467	SEGA <sub>25</sub>	4893	990	517	SEGC <sub>41</sub>	2793	990	567	SEGB <sub>58</sub>	693	990
468	SEGB <sub>25</sub>	4851	990	518	SEGA <sub>42</sub>	2751	990	568	SEGC <sub>58</sub>	651	990
469	SEGC <sub>25</sub>	4809	990	519	SEGB <sub>42</sub>	2709	990	569	SEGA <sub>59</sub>	609	990
470	SEGA <sub>26</sub>	4767	990	520	SEGC <sub>42</sub>	2667	990	570	SEGB <sub>59</sub>	567	990
471	SEGB <sub>26</sub>	4725	990	521	SEGA <sub>43</sub>	2625	990	571	SEGC <sub>59</sub>	525	990
472	SEGC <sub>26</sub>	4683	990	522	SEGB <sub>43</sub>	2583	990	572	SEGA <sub>60</sub>	483	990
473	SEGA <sub>27</sub>	4641	990	523	SEGC <sub>43</sub>	2541	990	573	SEGB <sub>60</sub>	441	990
474	SEGB <sub>27</sub>	4599	990	524	SEGA <sub>44</sub>	2499	990	574	SEGC <sub>60</sub>	399	990
475	SEGC <sub>27</sub>	4557	990	525	SEGB <sub>44</sub>	2457	990	575	SEGA <sub>61</sub>	357	990
476	SEGA <sub>28</sub>	4515	990	526	SEGC <sub>44</sub>	2415	990	576	SEGB <sub>61</sub>	315	990
477	SEGB <sub>28</sub>	4473	990	527	SEGA <sub>45</sub>	2373	990	577	SEGC <sub>61</sub>	273	990
478	SEGC <sub>28</sub>	4431	990	528	SEGB <sub>45</sub>	2331	990	578	SEGA <sub>62</sub>	231	990
479	SEGA <sub>29</sub>	4389	990	529	SEGC <sub>45</sub>	2289	990	579	SEGB <sub>62</sub>	189	990
480	SEGB <sub>29</sub>	4347	990	530	SEGA <sub>46</sub>	2247	990	580	SEGC <sub>62</sub>	147	990
481	SEGC <sub>29</sub>	4305	990	531	SEGB <sub>46</sub>	2205	990	581	SEGA <sub>63</sub>	105	990
482	SEGA <sub>30</sub>	4263	990	532	SEGC <sub>46</sub>	2163	990	582	SEGB <sub>63</sub>	63	990
483	SEGB <sub>30</sub>	4221	990	533	SEGA <sub>47</sub>	2121	990	583	SEGC <sub>63</sub>	21	990
484	SEGC <sub>30</sub>	4179	990	534	SEGB <sub>47</sub>	2079	990	584	SEGA <sub>64</sub>	-21	990
485	SEGA <sub>31</sub>	4137	990	535	SEGC <sub>47</sub>	2037	990	585	SEGB <sub>64</sub>	-63	990
486	SEGB <sub>31</sub>	4095	990	536	SEGA <sub>48</sub>	1995	990	586	SEGC <sub>64</sub>	-105	990
487	SEGC <sub>31</sub>	4053	990	537	SEGB <sub>48</sub>	1953	990	587	SEGA <sub>65</sub>	-147	990
488	SEGA <sub>32</sub>	4011	990	538	SEGC <sub>48</sub>	1911	990	588	SEGB <sub>65</sub>	-189	990
489	SEGB <sub>32</sub>	3969	990	539	SEGA <sub>49</sub>	1869	990	589	SEGC <sub>65</sub>	-231	990
490	SEGC <sub>32</sub>	3927	990	540	SEGB <sub>49</sub>	1827	990	590	SEGA <sub>66</sub>	-273	990
491	SEGA <sub>33</sub>	3885	990	541	SEGC <sub>49</sub>	1785	990	591	SEGB <sub>66</sub>	-315	990
492	SEGB <sub>33</sub>	3843	990	542	SEGA <sub>50</sub>	1743	990	592	SEGC <sub>66</sub>	-357	990
493	SEGC <sub>33</sub>	3801	990	543	SEGB <sub>50</sub>	1701	990	593	SEGA <sub>67</sub>	-399	990
494	SEGA <sub>34</sub>	3759	990	544	SEGC <sub>50</sub>	1659	990	594	SEGB <sub>67</sub>	-441	990
495	SEGB <sub>34</sub>	3717	990	545	SEGA <sub>51</sub>	1617	990	595	SEGC <sub>67</sub>	-483	990
496	SEGC <sub>34</sub>	3675	990	546	SEGB <sub>51</sub>	1575	990	596	SEGA <sub>68</sub>	-525	990
497	SEGA <sub>35</sub>	3633	990	547	SEGC <sub>51</sub>	1533	990	597	SEGB <sub>68</sub>	-567	990
498	SEGB <sub>35</sub>	3591	990	548	SEGA <sub>52</sub>	1491	990	598	SEGC <sub>68</sub>	-609	990
499	SEGC <sub>35</sub>	3549	990	549	SEGB <sub>52</sub>	1449	990	599	SEGA <sub>69</sub>	-651	990
500	SEGA <sub>36</sub>	3507	990	550	SEGC <sub>52</sub>	1407	990	600	SEGB <sub>69</sub>	-693	990

## ■ PAD COORDINATES 5

Chip Size 18860μm x 2390μm (Chip Center 0μm x 0μm )

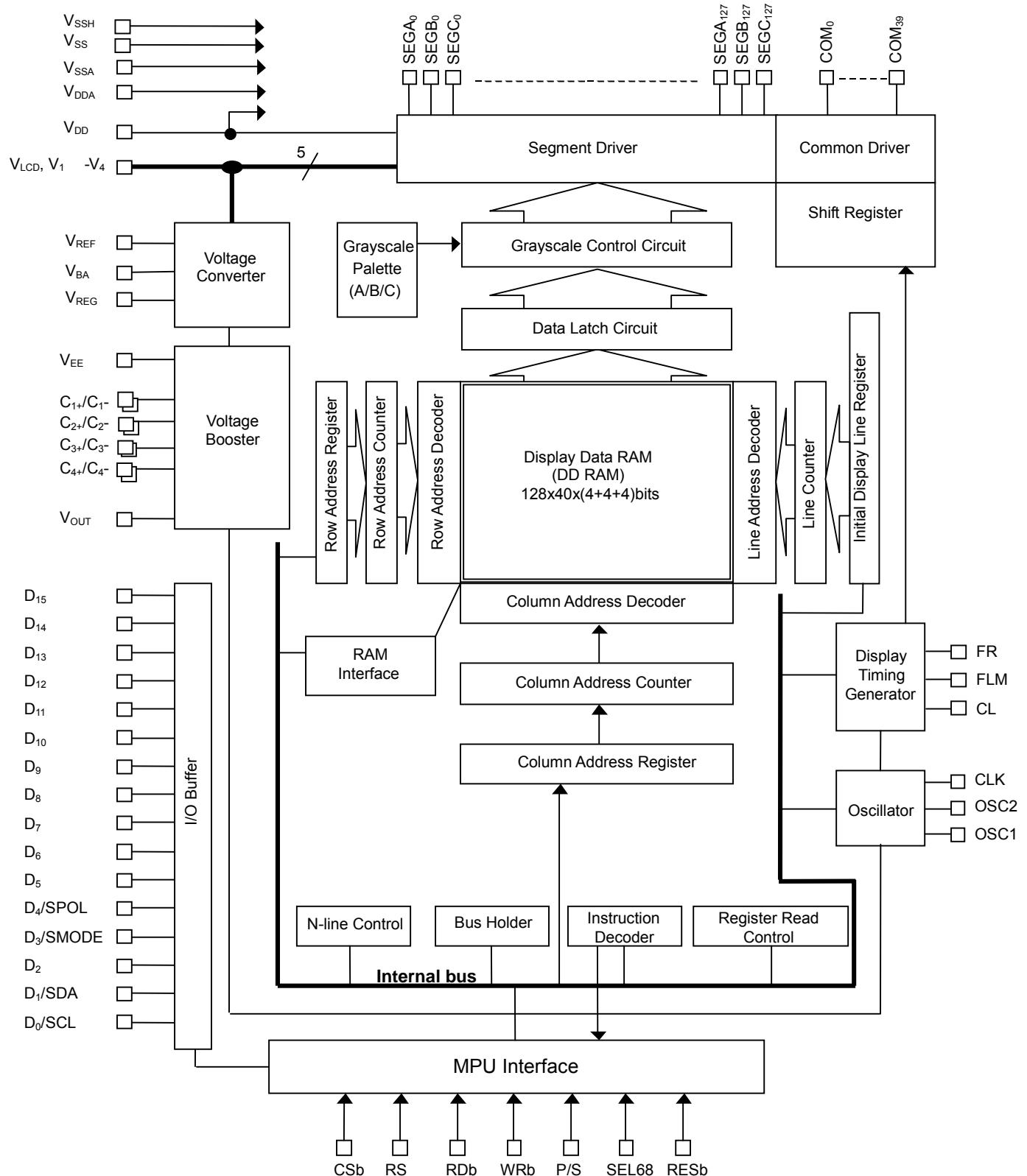
No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)
601	SEGC <sub>69</sub>	-735	990	651	SEGB <sub>86</sub>	-2835	990	701	SEGA <sub>103</sub>	-4935	990
602	SEGA <sub>70</sub>	-777	990	652	SEGC <sub>86</sub>	-2877	990	702	SEGB <sub>103</sub>	-4977	990
603	SEGB <sub>70</sub>	-819	990	653	SEGA <sub>87</sub>	-2919	990	703	SEGC <sub>103</sub>	-5019	990
604	SEGC <sub>70</sub>	-861	990	654	SEGB <sub>87</sub>	-2961	990	704	SEGA <sub>104</sub>	-5061	990
605	SEGA <sub>71</sub>	-903	990	655	SEGC <sub>87</sub>	-3003	990	705	SEGB <sub>104</sub>	-5103	990
606	SEGB <sub>71</sub>	-945	990	656	SEGA <sub>88</sub>	-3045	990	706	SEGC <sub>104</sub>	-5145	990
607	SEGC <sub>71</sub>	-987	990	657	SEGB <sub>88</sub>	-3087	990	707	SEGA <sub>105</sub>	-5187	990
608	SEGA <sub>72</sub>	-1029	990	658	SEGC <sub>88</sub>	-3129	990	708	SEGB <sub>105</sub>	-5229	990
609	SEGB <sub>72</sub>	-1071	990	659	SEGA <sub>89</sub>	-3171	990	709	SEGC <sub>105</sub>	-5271	990
610	SEGC <sub>72</sub>	-1113	990	660	SEGB <sub>89</sub>	-3213	990	710	SEGA <sub>106</sub>	-5313	990
611	SEGA <sub>73</sub>	-1155	990	661	SEGC <sub>89</sub>	-3255	990	711	SEGB <sub>106</sub>	-5355	990
612	SEGB <sub>73</sub>	-1197	990	662	SEGA <sub>90</sub>	-3297	990	712	SEGC <sub>106</sub>	-5397	990
613	SEGC <sub>73</sub>	-1239	990	663	SEGB <sub>90</sub>	-3339	990	713	SEGA <sub>107</sub>	-5439	990
614	SEGA <sub>74</sub>	-1281	990	664	SEGC <sub>90</sub>	-3381	990	714	SEGB <sub>107</sub>	-5481	990
615	SEGB <sub>74</sub>	-1323	990	665	SEGA <sub>91</sub>	-3423	990	715	SEGC <sub>107</sub>	-5523	990
616	SEGC <sub>74</sub>	-1365	990	666	SEGB <sub>91</sub>	-3465	990	716	SEGA <sub>108</sub>	-5565	990
617	SEGA <sub>75</sub>	-1407	990	667	SEGC <sub>91</sub>	-3507	990	717	SEGB <sub>108</sub>	-5607	990
618	SEGB <sub>75</sub>	-1449	990	668	SEGA <sub>92</sub>	-3549	990	718	SEGC <sub>108</sub>	-5649	990
619	SEGC <sub>75</sub>	-1491	990	669	SEGB <sub>92</sub>	-3591	990	719	SEGA <sub>109</sub>	-5691	990
620	SEGA <sub>76</sub>	-1533	990	670	SEGC <sub>92</sub>	-3633	990	720	SEGB <sub>109</sub>	-5733	990
621	SEGB <sub>76</sub>	-1575	990	671	SEGA <sub>93</sub>	-3675	990	721	SEGC <sub>109</sub>	-5775	990
622	SEGC <sub>76</sub>	-1617	990	672	SEGB <sub>93</sub>	-3717	990	722	SEGA <sub>110</sub>	-5817	990
623	SEGA <sub>77</sub>	-1659	990	673	SEGC <sub>93</sub>	-3759	990	723	SEGB <sub>110</sub>	-5859	990
624	SEGB <sub>77</sub>	-1701	990	674	SEGA <sub>94</sub>	-3801	990	724	SEGC <sub>110</sub>	-5901	990
625	SEGC <sub>77</sub>	-1743	990	675	SEGB <sub>94</sub>	-3843	990	725	SEGA <sub>111</sub>	-5943	990
626	SEGA <sub>78</sub>	-1785	990	676	SEGC <sub>94</sub>	-3885	990	726	SEGB <sub>111</sub>	-5985	990
627	SEGB <sub>78</sub>	-1827	990	677	SEGA <sub>95</sub>	-3927	990	727	SEGC <sub>111</sub>	-6027	990
628	SEGC <sub>78</sub>	-1869	990	678	SEGB <sub>95</sub>	-3969	990	728	SEGA <sub>112</sub>	-6069	990
629	SEGA <sub>79</sub>	-1911	990	679	SEGC <sub>95</sub>	-4011	990	729	SEGB <sub>112</sub>	-6111	990
630	SEGB <sub>79</sub>	-1953	990	680	SEGA <sub>96</sub>	-4053	990	730	SEGC <sub>112</sub>	-6153	990
631	SEGC <sub>79</sub>	-1995	990	681	SEGB <sub>96</sub>	-4095	990	731	SEGA <sub>113</sub>	-6195	990
632	SEGA <sub>80</sub>	-2037	990	682	SEGC <sub>96</sub>	-4137	990	732	SEGB <sub>113</sub>	-6237	990
633	SEGB <sub>80</sub>	-2079	990	683	SEGA <sub>97</sub>	-4179	990	733	SEGC <sub>113</sub>	-6279	990
634	SEGC <sub>80</sub>	-2121	990	684	SEGB <sub>97</sub>	-4221	990	734	SEGA <sub>114</sub>	-6321	990
635	SEGA <sub>81</sub>	-2163	990	685	SEGC <sub>97</sub>	-4263	990	735	SEGB <sub>114</sub>	-6363	990
636	SEGB <sub>81</sub>	-2205	990	686	SEGA <sub>98</sub>	-4305	990	736	SEGC <sub>114</sub>	-6405	990
637	SEGC <sub>81</sub>	-2247	990	687	SEGB <sub>98</sub>	-4347	990	737	SEGA <sub>115</sub>	-6447	990
638	SEGA <sub>82</sub>	-2289	990	688	SEGC <sub>98</sub>	-4389	990	738	SEGB <sub>115</sub>	-6489	990
639	SEGB <sub>82</sub>	-2331	990	689	SEGA <sub>99</sub>	-4431	990	739	SEGC <sub>115</sub>	-6531	990
640	SEGC <sub>82</sub>	-2373	990	690	SEGB <sub>99</sub>	-4473	990	740	SEGA <sub>116</sub>	-6573	990
641	SEGA <sub>83</sub>	-2415	990	691	SEGC <sub>99</sub>	-4515	990	741	SEGB <sub>116</sub>	-6615	990
642	SEGB <sub>83</sub>	-2457	990	692	SEGA <sub>100</sub>	-4557	990	742	SEGC <sub>116</sub>	-6657	990
643	SEGC <sub>83</sub>	-2499	990	693	SEGB <sub>100</sub>	-4599	990	743	SEGA <sub>117</sub>	-6699	990
644	SEGA <sub>84</sub>	-2541	990	694	SEGC <sub>100</sub>	-4641	990	744	SEGB <sub>117</sub>	-6741	990
645	SEGB <sub>84</sub>	-2583	990	695	SEGA <sub>101</sub>	-4683	990	745	SEGC <sub>117</sub>	-6783	990
646	SEGC <sub>84</sub>	-2625	990	696	SEGB <sub>101</sub>	-4725	990	746	SEGA <sub>118</sub>	-6825	990
647	SEGA <sub>85</sub>	-2667	990	697	SEGC <sub>101</sub>	-4767	990	747	SEGB <sub>118</sub>	-6867	990
648	SEGB <sub>85</sub>	-2709	990	698	SEGA <sub>102</sub>	-4809	990	748	SEGC <sub>118</sub>	-6909	990
649	SEGC <sub>85</sub>	-2751	990	699	SEGB <sub>102</sub>	-4851	990	749	SEGA <sub>119</sub>	-6951	990
650	SEGA <sub>86</sub>	-2793	990	700	SEGC <sub>102</sub>	-4893	990	750	SEGB <sub>119</sub>	-6993	990

## ■ PAD COORDINATES 6

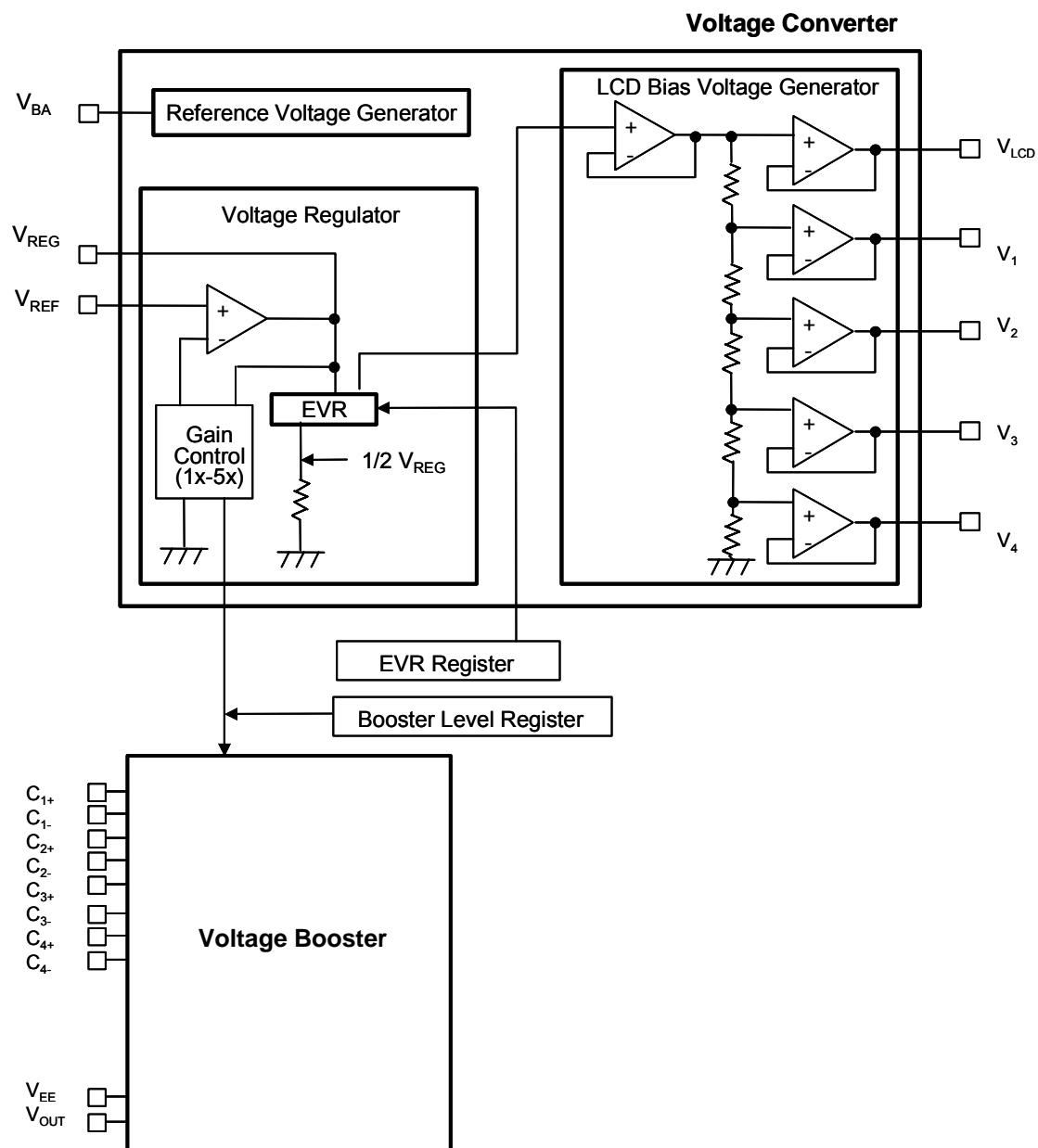
Chip Size 18860μm x 2390μm (Chip Center 0μm x 0μm )

No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)	No.	PAD Name	X(μm)	Y(μm)
751	SEGC <sub>119</sub>	-7035	990	801	DMY <sub>99</sub>	-9135	990				
752	SEGA <sub>120</sub>	-7077	990	802	DMY <sub>100</sub>	-9225	-742				
753	SEGB <sub>120</sub>	-7119	990	803	DMY <sub>101</sub>	-9225	-784				
754	SEGC <sub>120</sub>	-7161	990	804	DMY <sub>101</sub>	-9225	-826				
755	SEGA <sub>121</sub>	-7203	990	805	DMY <sub>101</sub>	-9225	-868				
756	SEGB <sub>121</sub>	-7245	990	806	DMY <sub>102</sub>	-9225	-910				
757	SEGC <sub>121</sub>	-7287	990								
758	SEGA <sub>122</sub>	-7329	990								
759	SEGB <sub>122</sub>	-7371	990								
760	SEGC <sub>122</sub>	-7413	990								
761	SEGA <sub>123</sub>	-7455	990								
762	SEGB <sub>123</sub>	-7497	990								
763	SEGC <sub>123</sub>	-7539	990								
764	SEGA <sub>124</sub>	-7581	990								
765	SEGB <sub>124</sub>	-7623	990								
766	SEGC <sub>124</sub>	-7665	990								
767	SEGA <sub>125</sub>	-7707	990								
768	SEGB <sub>125</sub>	-7749	990								
769	SEGC <sub>125</sub>	-7791	990								
770	SEGA <sub>126</sub>	-7833	990								
771	SEGB <sub>126</sub>	-7875	990								
772	SEGC <sub>126</sub>	-7917	990								
773	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	-7959	990								
774	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	-8001	990								
775	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	-8043	990								
776	DMY <sub>94</sub>	-8085	990								
777	DMY <sub>95</sub>	-8127	990								
778	DMY <sub>96</sub>	-8169	990								
779	COM <sub>20</sub>	-8211	990								
780	COM <sub>21</sub>	-8253	990								
781	COM <sub>22</sub>	-8295	990								
782	COM <sub>23</sub>	-8337	990								
783	COM <sub>24</sub>	-8379	990								
784	COM <sub>25</sub>	-8421	990								
785	COM <sub>26</sub>	-8463	990								
786	COM <sub>27</sub>	-8505	990								
787	COM <sub>28</sub>	-8547	990								
788	COM <sub>29</sub>	-8589	990								
789	COM <sub>30</sub>	-8631	990								
790	COM <sub>31</sub>	-8673	990								
791	COM <sub>32</sub>	-8715	990								
792	COM <sub>33</sub>	-8757	990								
793	COM <sub>34</sub>	-8799	990								
794	COM <sub>35</sub>	-8841	990								
795	COM <sub>36</sub>	-8883	990								
796	COM <sub>37</sub>	-8925	990								
797	COM <sub>38</sub>	-8967	990								
798	COM <sub>39</sub>	-9009	990								
799	DMY <sub>97</sub>	-9051	990								
800	DMY <sub>98</sub>	-9093	990								

## ■ BLOCK DIAGRAM



■ LCD POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM



# NJU6820

## ■ TERMINAL DESCRIPTION 1

No.	Terminal	I/O	Function						
111-121	V <sub>DD</sub>	Power	Power Supply for Logic Circuits						
146-156	V <sub>SS</sub>	Power	GND for Logic Circuits						
239-248	V <sub>SSH</sub>	Power	GND for High Voltage Circuits						
10,11, 42,43,	V <sub>DDA</sub>	Power	V <sub>DDA</sub> is internally connected to V <sub>DD</sub> to fix SEL68 or P/S to "H" if necessary, and cannot be used as main power supply. • V <sub>DDA</sub> should be open if not used.						
4,5, 16,17, 76,77,	V <sub>SSA</sub>	Power	V <sub>SSA</sub> is internally connected to V <sub>SS</sub> to fix SEL68 or P/S to "L" if necessary, and cannot be used as main GND. • V <sub>SSA</sub> should be open if not used.						
158-166 168-176 177-185 187-195 196-204	V <sub>LCD</sub> V <sub>1</sub> V <sub>2</sub> V <sub>3</sub> V <sub>4</sub>	Power	LCD Bias Voltages • When the internal LCD power supply is used, internal LCD bias voltages (V <sub>LCD</sub> and V <sub>1</sub> -V <sub>4</sub> ) are activated by the "Power Control" instruction. Stabilizing capacitors are required between each bias voltage and V <sub>SS</sub> . • When the external LCD power supply is used, LCD bias voltages are externally supplied on V <sub>LCD</sub> , V <sub>1</sub> , V <sub>2</sub> , V <sub>3</sub> and V <sub>4</sub> individually, with the following relation maintained: V <sub>SSH</sub> <V <sub>4</sub> <V <sub>3</sub> <V <sub>2</sub> <V <sub>1</sub> <V <sub>LCD</sub>						
271-280 282-291	C <sub>1+</sub> C <sub>1-</sub>	Power	Capacitor Connection for Voltage Booster						
293-302 304-313	C <sub>2+</sub> C <sub>2-</sub>	Power	Capacitor Connection for Voltage Booster						
315-324 326-335	C <sub>3+</sub> C <sub>3-</sub>	Power	Capacitor Connection for Voltage Booster						
337-346 348-357	C <sub>4+</sub> C <sub>4-</sub>	Power	Capacitor Connection for Voltage Booster						
228-237	V <sub>BA</sub>	Power	Reference-Voltage Generator Output						
217-226	V <sub>REF</sub>	Power	Voltage Regulator Input						
260-269	V <sub>EE</sub>	Power	Voltage Booster Input • V <sub>EE</sub> is normally connected to V <sub>DD</sub> .						
249-258	V <sub>OUT</sub>	Power	Voltage Booster Output • Input if an external LCD power supply is used.						
19,20	RESb	I	Reset • Active "L"						
206-215	V <sub>REG</sub>	Power	Voltage Regulator Output						
7,8	SEL68	I	MPU Mode Select <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SEL86</td><td>H</td><td>L</td></tr> <tr> <td>MPU</td><td>68-series</td><td>80-series</td></tr> </table>	SEL86	H	L	MPU	68-series	80-series
SEL86	H	L							
MPU	68-series	80-series							

## ■ TERMINAL DESCRIPTION 2

No.	Terminal	I/O	Function						
45,46	D <sub>0</sub> /SCL	I/O	<u>Parallel Interface</u> D <sub>7</sub> to D <sub>0</sub> : 8-bit Bi-directional Bus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the parallel interface mode (P/S="H"), D<sub>7</sub>-D<sub>0</sub> are connected to 8-bit bi-directional MPU bus.</li> </ul>						
49,50	D <sub>1</sub> /SDA	I/O	<u>Serial Interface</u> SDA : Serial Data SCL : Serial Clock SMODE : 3-/4-line Serial Mode Select SPOL : RS Polarity Select (3-line Serial Interface Mode)						
57,58	D <sub>3</sub> /SMODE	I/O							
61,62	D <sub>4</sub> /SPOL	I/O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the 3 or 4-line serial interface mode (P/S="L"), D<sub>0</sub> is assigned to SCL, and D<sub>1</sub> to SDA.</li> <li>In the 3-line serial interface mode, D<sub>4</sub> is assigned to SPOL.</li> </ul>						
53,54 65,66 69,70 73,74	D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub>	I/O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serial data on SDA is latched at the rising edge of SCL signal in order of D<sub>7</sub>, D<sub>6</sub>,... and D<sub>0</sub>, and then converted into 8-bit parallel data at the timing of the internal signal produced from the 8<sup>th</sup> SCL.</li> <li>SCL should be set to "L" right after data transmission or during non-access.</li> </ul>						
79,80 83,84 87,88 91,92 95,96 99,100 103,104 107,108	D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub>	I/O	8-bit Bi-directional Bus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the 16-bit bus length mode, D<sub>15</sub>-D<sub>8</sub> are assigned to upper 8-bit data bus.</li> <li>In the serial interface mode or the 8-bit parallel interface mode, D<sub>15</sub>-D<sub>8</sub> should be fixed to "H" or "L".</li> </ul>						
24,25	CSb	I	Chip Select <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active "L"</li> </ul>						
29,30	RS	I	Register Select <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This signal interprets transferred data as display data or instruction.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>RS</td><td>H</td><td>L</td></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>Instruction</td><td>Display Data</td></tr> </table>	RS	H	L	Data	Instruction	Display Data
RS	H	L							
Data	Instruction	Display Data							
39,40	RDb (E)	I	<u>80-series MPU Interface (P/S="H", SEL68="L")</u> Data Read (RDb) Signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active "L"</li> </ul> <u>68-series MPU Interface (P/S="H", SEL68="H")</u> Enable Signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active "H"</li> </ul>						
34,35	WRb (R/W)	I	<u>80-series MPU Interface (P/S="H", SEL68="L")</u> Data Write (WRb) Signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active "L"</li> </ul> <u>68-series MPU Interface (P/S="H", SEL68="H")</u> Data Read or Write (R/W) Signal						
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>R/W</td><td>H</td><td>L</td></tr> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Read</td><td>Write</td></tr> </table>	R/W	H	L	Status	Read	Write
R/W	H	L							
Status	Read	Write							

## ■ TERMINAL DESCRIPTION 3

No.	Terminal	I/O	Function																		
13,14	P/S	I	Parallel/Serial Interface Mode Select <table border="1"> <tr> <td>P/S</td><td>Chip Select</td><td>Display / Instruction</td><td>Data</td><td>Read /Write</td><td>Serial Clock</td></tr> <tr> <td>H</td><td>CSb</td><td>RS</td><td>D<sub>0</sub> ~ D<sub>7</sub></td><td>RDb, WRb</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td>CSb</td><td>RS</td><td>SDA (D<sub>1</sub>)</td><td>Write Only</td><td>SCL (D<sub>0</sub>)</td></tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the serial interface mode (P/S="L"), RDb, WRb, D<sub>2</sub> and D<sub>5</sub>-D<sub>15</sub> should be fixed to "H" or "L".</li> </ul>	P/S	Chip Select	Display / Instruction	Data	Read /Write	Serial Clock	H	CSb	RS	D <sub>0</sub> ~ D <sub>7</sub>	RDb, WRb	-	L	CSb	RS	SDA (D <sub>1</sub> )	Write Only	SCL (D <sub>0</sub> )
P/S	Chip Select	Display / Instruction	Data	Read /Write	Serial Clock																
H	CSb	RS	D <sub>0</sub> ~ D <sub>7</sub>	RDb, WRb	-																
L	CSb	RS	SDA (D <sub>1</sub> )	Write Only	SCL (D <sub>0</sub> )																
124,125	CL	O	Line Clock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CL is normally open.</li> </ul>																		
128,129	FLM	O	First Line Maker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FLM is normally open.</li> </ul>																		
132,133	FR	O	Frame Rate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FR is normally open.</li> </ul>																		
136,137	CLK	O	Clock Output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CLK is normally open.</li> </ul>																		
140,141 143,144	OSC1 OSC2	I O	OSC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the internal oscillator is used, fix OSC1 to "H" or "L" and leave OSC2 open. To attain more accurate frequency, connect OSC1 and OSC2 with an external resistor.</li> <li>When the internal oscillator is not used, input external clock to OSC1 and leave OSC2 open.</li> </ul>																		
392-775	SEGA <sub>0</sub> ~SEGA <sub>127</sub> SEGB <sub>0</sub> ~SEGB <sub>127</sub> SEGC <sub>0</sub> ~SEGC <sub>127</sub>	O	Segment Drivers <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REV Register</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reverse</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Segment drivers output the following voltage levels.</li> </ul> <p><u>B/W Mode (Example)</u></p> <p>FR Signal</p> <p>Display Data</p> <p>Reverse Display OFF (Normal)</p> <p>Reverse Display ON</p> <p>V<sub>2</sub> V<sub>LCD</sub> V<sub>3</sub> V<sub>SSH</sub></p> <p>V<sub>LCD</sub> V<sub>2</sub> V<sub>SSH</sub> V<sub>3</sub></p>	REV Register	OFF	ON	Normal	0	1	Reverse	1	0									
REV Register	OFF	ON																			
Normal	0	1																			
Reverse	1	0																			
369-388, 779-798,	COM <sub>0</sub> ~ COM <sub>40</sub>	O	Common Drivers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Common drivers output the following voltage levels.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>FR</td><td>Output Levels</td></tr> <tr> <td>H</td><td>H</td><td>V<sub>SSH</sub></td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td>H</td><td>V<sub>1</sub></td></tr> <tr> <td>H</td><td>L</td><td>V<sub>LCD</sub></td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td>L</td><td>V<sub>4</sub></td></tr> </table>	Data	FR	Output Levels	H	H	V <sub>SSH</sub>	L	H	V <sub>1</sub>	H	L	V <sub>LCD</sub>	L	L	V <sub>4</sub>			
Data	FR	Output Levels																			
H	H	V <sub>SSH</sub>																			
L	H	V <sub>1</sub>																			
H	L	V <sub>LCD</sub>																			
L	L	V <sub>4</sub>																			

NOTE) DUMMY PADs: No. 1-3, 12, 18, 21-23, 26-28, 31-33, 36-38, 41, 47, 48, 51, 52, 55, 56, 59, 60, 63, 64, 67, 68, 71, 72, 75, 81, 82, 85, 86, 89, 90, 93, 94, 97, 98, 101, 102, 105, 106, 109, 110, 122, 123, 126, 127, 130, 131, 134, 135, 138, 139, 142, 145, 157, 167, 186, 205, 216, 227, 238, 259, 270, 281, 292, 314, 325, 336, 347, 358-368, 389-391, 776-778, 799-806.

## ■ FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### (1) MPU INTERFACE

#### (1-1) Selection of Parallel/Serial Interface Mode

The P/S selects a parallel or a serial interface mode, as shown in Table 1. In the serial interface mode, neither display data in the DDRAM nor instruction data in the registers can be read out.

**Table 1 Selection of Parallel/Serial Interface Mode**

P/S	I/F Mode	CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	SEL68	SDA	SCL	Data
H	Parallel I/F	CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	SEL68			D <sub>7</sub> -D <sub>0</sub> (D <sub>15</sub> -D <sub>0</sub> )
L	Serial I/F	CSb	RS	-	-	-	SDA	SCL	-

NOTE) “ - ” : Fix to “H” or “L”.

#### (1-2) Selection of MPU Mode

In the parallel interface mode, the SEL68 selects 68 or 80-series MPU mode, as shown in Table 2.

**Table 2 Selection of MPU Mode**

SEL68	MPU Mode	CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	Data
H	68-series MPU	CSb	RS	E	R/W	D <sub>7</sub> -D <sub>0</sub> (D <sub>15</sub> -D <sub>0</sub> )
L	80-series MPU	CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	D <sub>7</sub> -D <sub>0</sub> (D <sub>15</sub> -D <sub>0</sub> )

#### (1-3) Data Recognition

In the parallel interface mode, the data from MPU is interpreted as display data or instruction according to the combination of the RS, RDb and WRb (R/W) signals, as shown in Table 3.

**Table 3 Data Recognition (Parallel Interface Mode)**

RS	68-series		80-series		Function
	R/W		RDb	WRb	
H	H		L	H	Read Instruction
H	L		H	L	Write Instruction
L	H		L	H	Read Display Data
L	L		H	L	Write Display Data

#### (1-4) Selection of 3-/4-line Serial Interface Mode

In the serial interface mode, the SMODE selects 3- or 4-line serial interface mode, as shown in Table 4.

**Table 4 Selection of 3-/4-line Serial Interface Mode**

SMODE	Serial Interface Mode
H	3-line
L	4-line

#### (1-5) 4-line Serial Interface Mode

While the chip select is active (CSb=“L”), the SDA and SCL are enabled. While the chip select is inactive (CSb=“H”), the SDA and SCL are disabled, and the internal shift register and the internal counter are being initialized. 8-bit serial data on the SDA is latched at the rising edge of the SCL signal in order of D<sub>7</sub>, D<sub>6</sub>,..., and D<sub>0</sub>, and converted into 8-bit parallel data at the timing of the internal signal produced from the 8<sup>th</sup> SCL signal. The data on the SDA is interpreted as display data or instruction according to the RS.

**Table 5 Data Recognition (4-line Serial Interface)**

RS	Data Recognition
H	Instruction
L	Display Data

Note that the SCL should be set to “L” right after data transmission or during non-access because the serial interface is susceptible to external noises which may cause malfunctions. For added safety, inactivate the chip-select (CSb=“H”) temporary whenever 8-bit data transmission is completed. Fig 1 illustrates the interface timing of the 4-line serial interface mode.

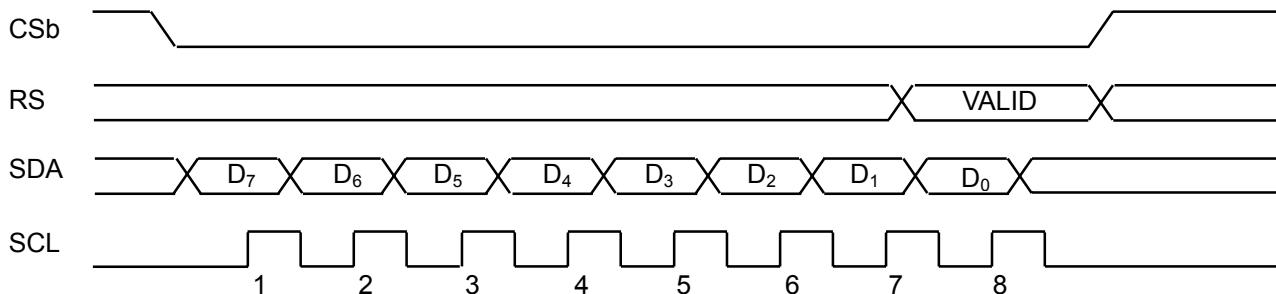


Fig 1 4-line Serial Interface Timing

### (1-6) 3-line Serial Interface Mode

While the chip select is active (CSb=“L”), the SDA and SCL are enabled. While the chip select is not active (CSb=“H”), the SDA and SCL are disabled, and the internal shift register and the internal counter are being initialized. 9-bit serial data on the SDA is latched at the rising edge of the SCL signal in order of RS, D<sub>7</sub>, D<sub>6</sub>,..., and D<sub>0</sub>, and then converted into 9-bit parallel data at the timing of the internal signal produced from the 9<sup>th</sup> SCL signal. The data on the SDA is interpreted as display data or instruction according to the combination of the RS bit and the SPOL status, as follows.

Table 6 Data Recognition (3-line Serial Interface)

SPOL=L		SPOL=H	
RS	Data Recognition	RS	Data Recognition
0	Display Data	0	Instruction
1	Instruction	1	Display Data

Note that the SCL should be set to “L” right after data transmission or during non-access because the serial interface is susceptible to external noises which may cause malfunctions. For added safety, inactivate the chip-select (CSb=“H”) temporary whenever 9-bit data transmission is completed. Fig 2 illustrates the interface timing of the 3-line serial interface mode.

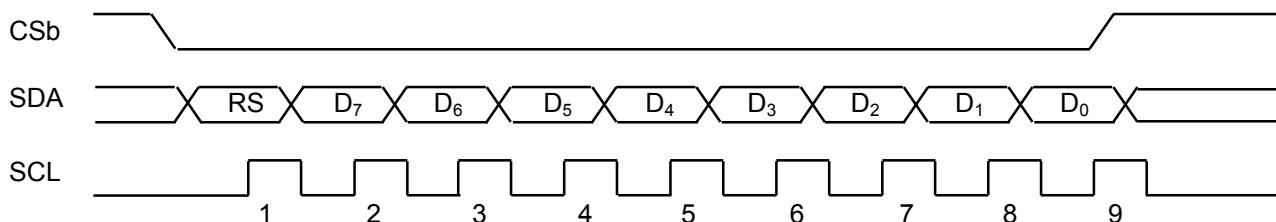


Fig 2 3-line Serial Interface Timing

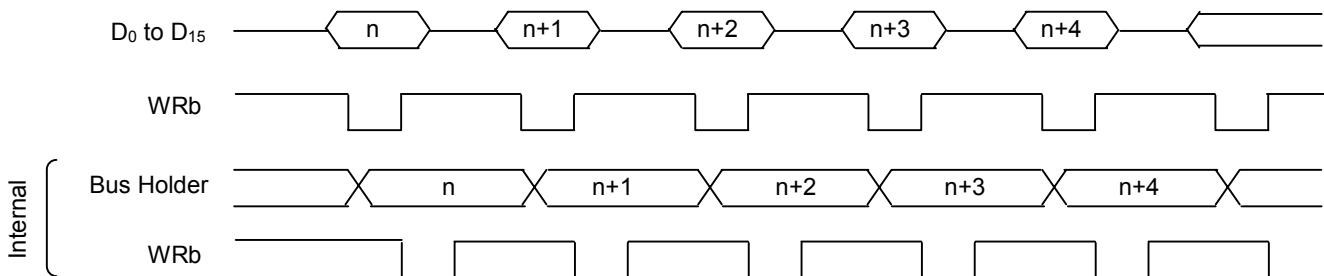
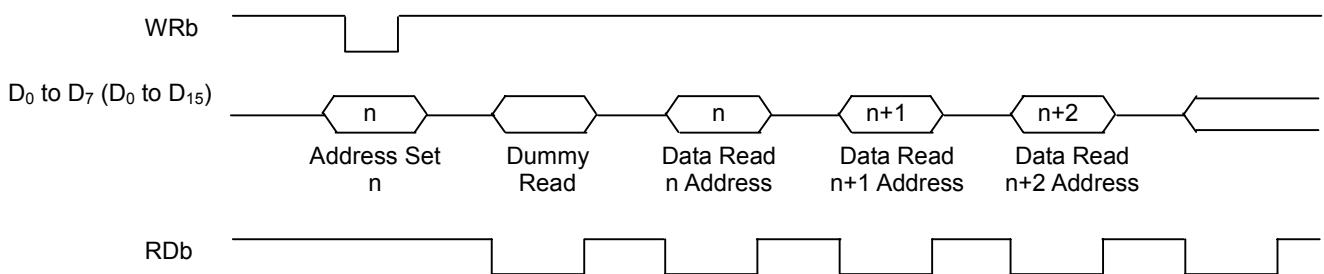
**(1-7) Accessing DDRAM**

While the chip select is active ( $\text{CSb} = \text{"L"}$ ), the data from MPU can be written into the DDRAM or the instruction register. When the RS is “L”, the data is interpreted as display data which is stored in the DDRAM. The display data is latched at the rising edge of the WRb signal in the 80-series MPU mode, or at the falling edge of the E signal in the 68-series MPU mode.

**Table 7 Data Recognition**

RS	Data Recognition
L	Display Data
H	Instruction

In the DDRAM read sequence, be sure to execute a dummy read right after setting an address or right after writing display data or instruction. The data from MPU is temporarily held in the internal bus-holder, then released on the internal data-bus, therefore a dummy data is read out by the 1<sup>st</sup> “Display Data Read” instruction. After that, the display data is read out from a specified address by the 2<sup>nd</sup> instruction. Note that the “Display Data Read” instruction cannot be used in the serial interface mode.

**Display Data Write Operation****Display Data Read Operation****Fig 3 Internal-signal Timing of Display Data Read/Write Operations**

NOTE) In 16-bit bus length mode, instruction is transmitted to/from instruction register in 16 bits, as well as display data.

## (1-8) Accessing Instruction Register

Each instruction register has a specific address in between (0H) and (FH), and instruction data is read out from the register by the “Register Address” and “Register Read” instructions. For more information, refer to “(14-23) Register Address” and “(14-24) Register Read”.

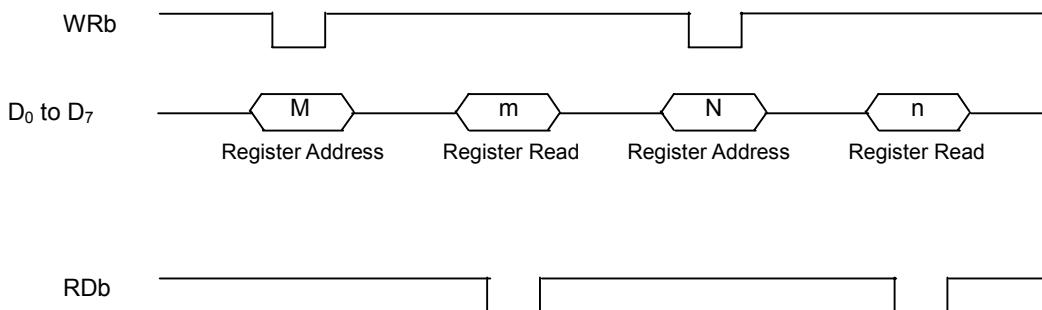


Fig 4 Access Timing of Instruction Register

## (1-9) Selection of 8/16-bit Bus Length (Parallel Interface Mode)

Either 8- or 16-bit bus length is selected by the D<sub>0</sub> (WLS) bit of the “Bus Length” instruction. In the 16-bit bus length mode, instruction as well as display data is transmitted to/from the instruction registers in 16 bits (D<sub>15</sub> to D<sub>0</sub>). However, only lower 8 bits (D<sub>7</sub> to D<sub>0</sub>) are valid for instruction register access. And only 12 bits are actually stored in the DDRAM, even though entire 16 bits (D<sub>15</sub> to D<sub>0</sub>) are transmitted for DDRAM access. For more information, refer to “(4-4) Bit Assignment of Display Data”.

Table 8 Selection of 8/16-bit Bus Length Mode

WLS	Bus Length Mode
L	8-bit Bus Length
H	16-bit Bus Length

## (2) INITIAL DISPLAY LINE REGISTER

The address data in the initial display line register specifies the row address, which corresponds to an initial COM and is normally positioned on top of a screen in full display. The initial COM is the start position of common scanning, which is specified by the “Initial COM” instruction.

The row address, which is established in the initial display line register, is preset into the line counter whenever the FLM becomes “H”. At the rising edge of the CL signal, the line counter is counted-up, then 384-bit display data is latched into the data latch circuit. At the falling edge of the CL signal, the latch data is released to the grayscale control circuit to decide a grayscale level, then the segment drivers A<sub>i</sub>, B<sub>i</sub> and C<sub>i</sub> (i=0 to 127) generate LCD waveforms.

## (3) COLUMN AND ROW ADDRESS COUNTERS

The column and row address counters designate a column address and a row address respectively for DDRAM access, but they are completely independent from the line counter. The line counter provides a line address which is synchronized with display control timings such as the FLM and the CL.

## (4) DDRAM

### (4-1) DDRAM Address Range

The DDRAM is capable of 40 bits for row address and 1,536 bits (12-bit × 128-segment) for column address. The range of the column address is varied depending on the settings as follows, and the row address is from (00H) to (27H). Setting outside these ranges is not allowed, otherwise it may cause malfunctions. For DDRAM access, two data transmissions are needed for 1 RGB-pixel in the 8-bit bus length mode, and one transmission in the 16-bit bus length mode.

#### 8-bit Bus Length

		Column Address							
		00H	01H					FEH	FFH
Row Address		00H	7 bits	5 bits				7 bits	5 bits
:									
Row Address		27H	7 bits	5 bits				7 bits	5 bits
:									
<b>ABS="1"</b>		00H	01H					FEH	FFH
Row Address		00H	4 bits	8 bits				4 bits	8 bits
:									
Row Address		27H	4 bits	8 bits				4 bits	8 bits
<b>HSW="1"</b>		00H	01H					BEH	BFH
Row Address		00H	8 bits	8 bits				8 bits	8 bits
:									
Row Address		27H	8 bits	8 bits				8 bits	8 bits
<b>C256="1"</b>		00H	01H					7EH	7FH
Row Address		00H	8 bits	8 bits				8 bits	8 bits
:									
Row Address		27H	8 bits	8 bits				8 bits	8 bits

Fig 5 Range of Column Address in 8-bit Bus Length

#### 16-bit Bus Length

		Column Address			
		00H		7FH	
Row Address		12 bits		12 bits	
:					
Row Address		27H	12 bits		12 bits

Fig 6 Range of Column Address in 16-bit Bus Length

## (4-2) Window Area for DDRAM Access

In addition to the normal DDRAM access discussed previously, the window area access can be used. This area is set by the “Increment Control” instruction and the designation of the start point and the end point.

By the “Increment Control”, auto-increment is set for column address and row address individually. Once this mode is set up, the column address, row address or both are automatically counted up, whenever the DDRAM is accessed. And, the start point is specified by the “Column Address” and “Row Address” instructions, and the end point by the “Window End Column Address” and “Window End Row Address” instructions. For more information, refer to “(14-9) Increment Control”, “(14-25) Window End Column Address” and “(14-26) Window End Row Address”. The typical sequence of the window area setting is listed below.

1. Set “1” at D<sub>3</sub> (WIN), D<sub>1</sub> (AYI) and D<sub>0</sub> (AXI) of “Increment Control” instruction.
2. Set start point by “Column Address” and “Row Address” instructions.
3. Set end point by “Window End Column Address” and “Window End Row Address” instructions.
4. Window area is set up, and DDRAM can be accessed.

NOTE) The order of address setting is column address first, then row address.

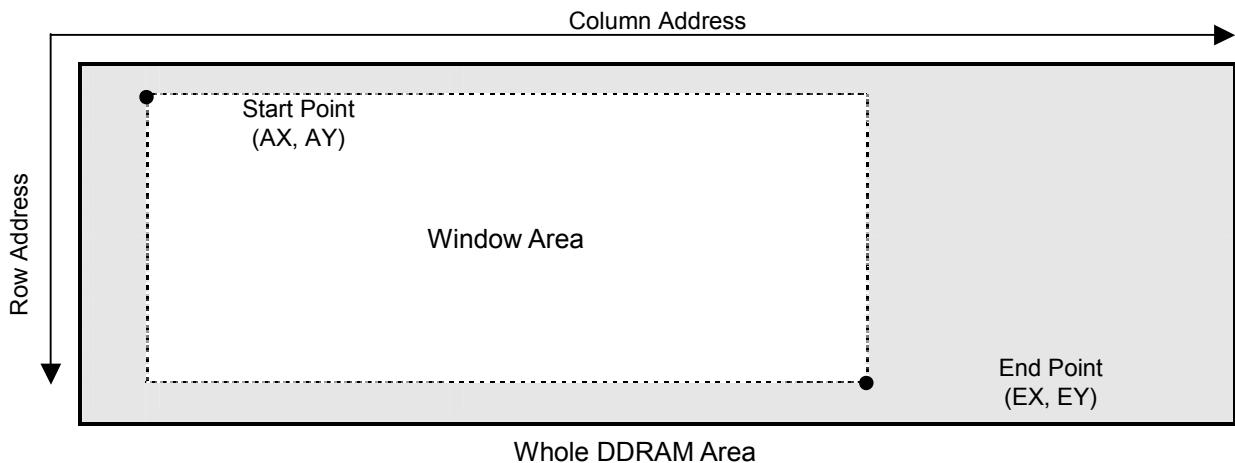
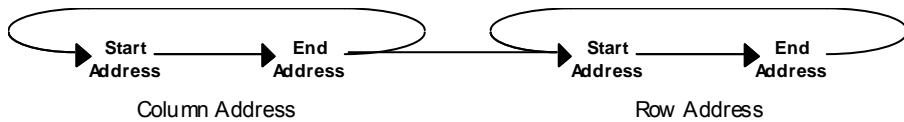


Fig 7 Window Area

NOTE1) The following relation should be maintained to avoid malfunctions.

- AX (Window Start Column Address) < EX (Window End Column Address) < Maximum Column Address
- AY (Window Start Row Address) < EY (Window End Row Address) < Maximum Row Address

NOTE3) Auto-increment in the window area



NOTE2) A read-modify-write operation is enabled by setting “1” at the D<sub>2</sub> (AIM) of the “Increment Control” instruction. Refer to the description about “AIM” bit in “(14-9) Increment Control”.

## (4-3) Segment Direction

The DDRAM access direction is controlled by the D<sub>0</sub> (REF) bit of the “Display Control (2)” instruction. This function is used to reverse the segment direction for reducing the restrictions on the IC position of an LCD module.

#### (4-4) Bit Assignment of Display Data

#### (4-4-1) Bit Assignment Overview

These maps are used for grasping general outlines of the variations in the bit assignment of display data.

**Table 9-2 RAM MAP 2** (Variable 8-grayscale Mode, Fixed 8-grayscale Mode or B&W Mode)

**Table 10 SWAP**

		Palette A			Palette B			Palette C					
		A <sub>3</sub>	A <sub>2</sub>	A <sub>1</sub>	A <sub>0</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>0</sub>	C <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>0</sub>
SEGAP	S	0	0	0	0	SEGAX	SEGAX	SEGAX	SEGAX	SEGCX	SEGCX	SEGAX	SEGAX
SEGAP	A	1	1	1	1	SEGCX	SEGCX	SEGCX	SEGCX	SEGAX	SEGAX	SEGAX	SEGAX

NOTE1) On the RAM MAP 2 A<sub>0</sub>, B<sub>0</sub>, C<sub>1</sub> and C<sub>0</sub> bits are fixed to "1"

**NOTE2)** The functions of the variable 8-grayscale mode are different from those of the fixed 8-grayscale mode.

NOTE3) The contents of the PDRAM at "C256=0" are not compatible with the contents at "C256=1".

NOTE4) "C2556=1" can be used in the 8-bit bus length mode, but not in the 16-bit bus length mode.

## (4-4-2) Bit Assignment in Variable 16-grayscale Mode

16-bit Bus Length (MON=0, PWM=0, C256=0, WLS=1)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																								
*	0	0	0	X=00H												X=7FH												
*	0	1	1	X=7FH												X=00H												
Display Data in DDRAM																												
Grayscale Palette																												
Segment Driver																												
D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>				
Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>						

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																																							
*	0	0	1	X=00H												X=7FH																											
*	0	1	0	X=7FH												X=00H																											
Display Data in DDRAM																																											
Grayscale Palette																																											
Segment Driver																																											
D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>									
Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>													

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																																							
*	1	0	0	X=00H												X=7FH																											
*	1	1	1	X=7FH												X=00H																											
Display Data in DDRAM																																											
Grayscale Palette																																											
Segment Driver																																											
D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>											
Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>													

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																																							
*	1	0	1	X=00H												X=7FH																											
*	1	1	0	X=7FH												X=00H																											
Display Data in DDRAM																																											
Grayscale Palette																																											
Segment Driver																																											
D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>											
Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>													

## 8-bit Bus Length (MON=0, PWM=0, C256=0, WLS=0)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																							
0	0	0	0	X=00H				X=01H				X=FEH				X=FFH											
0	0	1	1	X=FEH				X=FFH				X=00H				X=01H											
Display Data in DDRAM																											
Grayscale Palette																											
Segment Driver																											
D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>			
SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>				

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																							
0	0	0	1	X=00H				X=01H				X=FEH				X=FFH											
0	0	1	0	X=FEH				X=FFH				X=00H				X=01H											
Display Data in DDRAM																											
Grayscale Palette																											
Segment Driver																											
D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	↑↓	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>			
Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>			

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																							
0	1	0	0	X=00H				X=01H				X=FEH				X=FFH											
0	1	1	1	X=FEH				X=FFH				X=00H				X=01H											
Display Data in DDRAM																											
Grayscale Palette																											
Segment Driver																											
D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↑↓	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>			
Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>			

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																							
0	1	0	1	X=00H				X=01H				X=FEH				X=FFH											
0	1	1	0	X=FEH				X=FFH				X=00H				X=01H											
Display Data in DDRAM																											
Grayscale Palette																											
Segment Driver																											
D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↑↓	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>			
Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>			

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver											
1	*	0	0	X=00H				X=01H				X=02H			

Display Data in DDRAM

Grayscale Palette  
Segment Driver

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver													...
...	X=BDH				X=BEP				X=BFH				...
...	Palette A				Palette B				Palette C				...
...	SEGA <sub>0</sub>				SEGB <sub>0</sub>				SEGC <sub>0</sub>				...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver											
1	*	0	1	X=00H				X=01H				X=02H			

Display Data in DDRAM

Grayscale Palette  
Segment Driver

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver													...
...	X=BDH				X=BEP				X=BFH				...
...	Palette A				Palette B				Palette C				...
...	SEGC <sub>0</sub>				SEGB <sub>0</sub>				SEGA <sub>0</sub>				...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver								
1	*	1	0	X=BEP		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEH		...

Display Data in DDRAM

Grayscale Palette  
Segment Driver

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver													
...	X=01H				X=02H				X=00H				X=01H
...	D <sub>3</sub>				D <sub>2</sub>				D <sub>1</sub>				...
...	D <sub>0</sub>				D <sub>7</sub>				D <sub>6</sub>				...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver								
1	*	1	1	X=BEP		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEH		...

Display Data in DDRAM

Grayscale Palette  
Segment Driver

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver													
...	X=01H				X=02H				X=00H				X=01H
...	D <sub>3</sub>				D <sub>2</sub>				D <sub>1</sub>				...
...	D <sub>0</sub>				D <sub>7</sub>				D <sub>6</sub>				...

## (4-4-3) Bit Assignment in Variable 8-level Gradation Mode

8-bit Bus Length (MON=0, PWM=0, C256=1, WLS=0)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																
*	*	0	0	X=00H						↔	X=7FH									
*	*	1	1	X=7FH						↔	X=00H									
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔	Palette A		Palette B		Palette C					
Segment Driver				SEGA <sub>0</sub>		SEGB <sub>0</sub>		SEGC <sub>0</sub>		↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>		SEGB <sub>127</sub>		SEGC <sub>127</sub>					

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																
*	*	0	1	X=00H						↔	X=7FH									
*	*	1	0	X=7FH						↔	X=00H									
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔	Palette A		Palette B		Palette C					
Segment Driver				SEGC <sub>0</sub>		SEGB <sub>0</sub>		SEGA <sub>0</sub>		↔	SEGC <sub>127</sub>		SEGB <sub>127</sub>		SEGA <sub>127</sub>					

## (4-4-4) Bit Assignment in Fixed 8-level Gradation Mode

16-bit Bus Length (MON=0, PWM=1, C256=0, WLS=1)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																												
*	0	0	0	X=00H												X=7FH																
*	0	1	1	X=7FH												X=00H																
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	/D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	/D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	/D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	/D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	/D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	/D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>				
				Grayscale Palette				Palette A				Palette B				Palette C				↔	Palette A				Palette B				Palette C			
				Segment Driver				SEGA <sub>0</sub>				SEGB <sub>0</sub>				SEGC <sub>0</sub>				↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>				SEGB <sub>127</sub>				SEGC <sub>127</sub>			

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																												
*	0	0	1	X=00H												X=7FH																
*	0	1	0	X=7FH												X=00H																
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	/D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	/D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	/D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	/D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	/D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	/D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>				
				Grayscale Palette				Palette A				Palette B				Palette C				↔	Palette A				Palette B				Palette C			
				Segment Driver				SEGC <sub>0</sub>				SEGB <sub>0</sub>				SEGA <sub>0</sub>				↔	SEGC <sub>127</sub>				SEGB <sub>127</sub>				SEGA <sub>127</sub>			

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid.

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																												
*	1	0	0	X=00H												X=7FH																
*	1	1	1	X=7FH												X=00H																
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	/D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	/D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	/D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	/D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>					
				Grayscale Palette				Palette A				Palette B				Palette C				↔	Palette A				Palette B				Palette C			
				Segment Driver				SEGA <sub>0</sub>				SEGB <sub>0</sub>				SEGC <sub>0</sub>				↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>				SEGB <sub>127</sub>				SEGC <sub>127</sub>			

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																												
*	1	0	1	X=00H												X=7FH																
*	1	1	0	X=7FH												X=00H																
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	/D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	/D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	/D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	/D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	/D <sub>1</sub>					
				Grayscale Palette				Palette A				Palette B				Palette C				↔	Palette A				Palette B				Palette C			
				Segment Driver				SEGC <sub>0</sub>				SEGB <sub>0</sub>				SEGA <sub>0</sub>				↔	SEGC <sub>127</sub>				SEGB <sub>127</sub>				SEGA <sub>127</sub>			

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid.

## 8-bit Bus Length (MON=0, PWM=1, C256=0, WLS=0)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																		
0	0	0	0	X=00H			X=01H		↔	X=FEH		X=FFH										
0	0	1	1	X=FEH			X=FFH		↔	X=00H		X=01H										
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔	Palette A		Palette B		Palette C							
				SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>		SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>		SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>				

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																		
0	0	0	1	X=00H			X=01H		↔	X=FEH		X=FFH										
0	0	1	0	X=FEH			X=FFH		↔	X=00H		X=01H										
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔	Palette A		Palette B		Palette C							
				SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>0</sub>		SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>		SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>				

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid.

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																		
0	1	0	0	X=00H			X=01H		↔	X=FEH		X=FFH										
0	1	1	1	X=FEH			X=FFH		↔	X=00H		X=01H										
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔	Palette A		Palette B		Palette C							
				SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>		SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>		SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>				

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																		
0	1	0	1	X=00H			X=01H		↔	X=FEH		X=FFH										
0	1	1	0	X=FEH			X=FFH		↔	X=00H		X=01H										
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔	Palette A		Palette B		Palette C							
				SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>0</sub>		SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>		SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>				

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid.

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver										
1	*	0	0	X=00H				X=01H				X=02H		
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	...		
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>1</sub>	...

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver														
...	X=BDH				X=BEP				X=BFH					
...	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	...		
...	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>	...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver										
1	*	0	1	X=00H				X=01H				X=02H		
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	...		
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>1</sub>	...

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver														
...	X=BDH				X=BEP				X=BFH					
...	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	...		
...	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>	...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver										
1	*	1	0	X=BEH		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEH				
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	...		
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>1</sub>	...

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver														
...	X=01H			X=02H			X=00H			X=01H				
...	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	...		
...	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>	...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver										
1	*	1	1	X=BEH		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEH				
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	...		
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>1</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>1</sub>	...

Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver														
...	X=01H			X=02H			X=00H			X=01H				
...	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	...		
...	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>126</sub>	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>	...

8-bit Bus Length (MON=0, PWM=1, C256=1, WLS=0)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																
*	*	0	0	X=00H								X=7FH								
*	*	1	1	X=7FH								X=00H								
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔		Palette A		Palette B		Palette C				
				SEG <sub>A0</sub>		SEG <sub>B0</sub>		SEG <sub>C0</sub>		↔		SEG <sub>A<sub>127</sub></sub>		SEG <sub>B<sub>127</sub></sub>		SEG <sub>C<sub>127</sub></sub>				

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																
*	*	0	1	X=00H								X=7FH								
*	*	1	0	X=7FH								X=00H								
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	↔	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C		↔		Palette A		Palette B		Palette C				
				SEG <sub>C0</sub>		SEG <sub>B0</sub>		SEG <sub>A0</sub>		↔		SEG <sub>C<sub>127</sub></sub>		SEG <sub>B<sub>127</sub></sub>		SEG <sub>A<sub>127</sub></sub>				

## (4-4-5) Bit Assignment in B&W Mode

16-bit Bus Length (MON=1, PWM=\*, C256=0, WLS=1)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																								
*	0	0	0	X=00H				↔	X=7FH																			
*	0	1	1	X=7FH				↔	X=00H																			
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A			Palette B			Palette C			↔	Palette A			Palette B			Palette C								
				SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>			↔	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>								

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																								
*	0	0	1	X=00H				↔	X=7FH																			
*	0	1	0	X=7FH				↔	X=00H																			
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A			Palette B			Palette C			↔	Palette A			Palette B			Palette C								
				SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>			↔	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>								

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																						
*	1	0	0	X=00H				↔	X=7FH																	
*	1	1	1	X=7FH				↔	X=00H																	
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A			Palette B			Palette C			↔	Palette A			Palette B			Palette C						
				SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>			↔	SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>						

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																						
*	1	0	1	X=00H				↔	X=7FH																	
*	1	1	0	X=7FH				↔	X=00H																	
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	↔	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				Palette A			Palette B			Palette C			↔	Palette A			Palette B			Palette C						
				SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>0</sub>			SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>			↔	SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>B</sub> <sub>127</sub>			SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>						

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid, and only MSB bits are effective.

## 8-bit Bus Length (MON=1, PWM=\*, C256=0, WLS=0)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver					
0	0	0	0	X=00H		X=01H		↔	X=FEH
0	0	1	1	X=FEH		X=FFH		↔	X=00H
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>		SEGB <sub>0</sub>		SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>	
Segment Driver				SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>		SEGB <sub>127</sub>		SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>	

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver					
0	0	0	1	X=00H		X=01H		↔	X=FEH
0	0	1	0	X=FEH		X=FFH		↔	X=00H
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>		SEGB <sub>0</sub>		SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>	
Segment Driver				SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>		SEGB <sub>127</sub>		SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>	

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver					
0	1	0	0	X=00H		X=01H		↔	X=FEH
0	1	1	1	X=FEH		X=FFH		↔	X=00H
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>
				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>
				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>		SEGB <sub>0</sub>		SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>	
Segment Driver				SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>		SEGB <sub>127</sub>		SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>	

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver					
0	1	0	1	X=00H		X=01H		↔	X=FEH
0	1	1	0	X=FEH		X=FFH		↔	X=00H
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>
				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>
				D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				Palette A		Palette B		Palette C	
				SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>0</sub>		SEGB <sub>0</sub>		SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>0</sub>	
Segment Driver				SEG <sub>C</sub> <sub>127</sub>		SEGB <sub>127</sub>		SEG <sub>A</sub> <sub>127</sub>	

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid, and only MSB bits are effective.

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver																				
1	*	0	0	X=00H			X=01H			X=02H														
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	...		
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>1</sub>	SEGB <sub>1</sub>	SEGC <sub>1</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>126</sub>	SEGB <sub>126</sub>	SEGC <sub>126</sub>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver						X=BDH			X=BEP			X=BFH								
1	*	0	1	X=BDH			X=BEP			X=BFH														
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	...		
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>1</sub>	SEGB <sub>1</sub>	SEGA <sub>1</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>126</sub>	SEGB <sub>126</sub>	SEGA <sub>126</sub>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver						X=BEH		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEP									
1	*	1	0	X=BEH		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEP															
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	...	
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>1</sub>	SEGB <sub>1</sub>	SEGA <sub>1</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>126</sub>	SEGB <sub>126</sub>	SEGA <sub>126</sub>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver						X=BEH		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEP									
1	*	1	1	X=BEH		X=BFH		X=BDH		X=BEP															
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	...	
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>1</sub>	SEGB <sub>1</sub>	SEGC <sub>1</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>126</sub>	SEGB <sub>126</sub>	SEGC <sub>126</sub>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver						X=01H		X=02H		X=00H		X=01H									
1	*	1	1	X=01H		X=02H		X=00H		X=01H															
Display Data in DDRAM	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	...	
Grayscale Palette Segment Driver	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>1</sub>	SEGB <sub>1</sub>	SEGC <sub>1</sub>	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGA <sub>126</sub>	SEGB <sub>126</sub>	SEGC <sub>126</sub>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid, and only MSB bits are effective.

8-bit Bus Length (MON=1, PWM=\*, C256=1, WLS=0)

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver					
*	*	0	0	X=00H				↔	X=7FH
*	*	1	1	X=7FH				↔	X=00H
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>
				D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>				
				↔	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	Palette A	Palette B
				SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>
Segment Driver				SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>

HSW	ABS	REF	SWAP	Column Address / Display Data / Segment Driver					
*	*	0	1	X=00H				↔	X=7FH
*	*	1	0	X=7FH				↔	X=00H
Display Data in DDRAM				D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>
				D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>				
				↔	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
Grayscale Palette				Palette A	Palette B	Palette C	↔	Palette A	Palette B
				SEGC <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGA <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGC <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>
Segment Driver				SEGA <sub>0</sub>	SEGB <sub>0</sub>	SEGC <sub>0</sub>	↔	SEGA <sub>127</sub>	SEGB <sub>127</sub>

NOTE) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid, and only MSB bits are effective.

## (4-5) Write Data and Read Data

### 16-bit Bus Length

<b>ABS=0</b>																
Write Data	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓															↓
Read Data	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	*	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	*	*	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	*
<b>ABS=1</b>																
Write Data	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓															↓
Read Data	*	*	*	*	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>

### 8-bit Bus Length

<b>ABS=0, HSW=0, C256=0 (Column Address: 00H, 02H, ...FCH, FEH)</b>								
Write Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓							↓
Read Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	*	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
<b>ABS=0, HSW=0, C256=0 (Column Address: 01H, 03H, ...FDH, FFH)</b>								
Write Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓							↓
Read Data	D <sub>7</sub>	*	*	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	*
<b>ABS=1, HSW=0, C256=0 (Column Address: 00H, 02H, ...FCH, FEH)</b>								
Write Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓							↓
Read Data	*	*	*	*	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
<b>ABS=1, HSW=0, C256=0 (Column Address: 01H, 03H, ...FDH, FFH)</b>								
Write Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓							↓
Read Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
<b>ABS=0, HSW=1, C256=0 (Column Address: 00H, 01H, ...BEH, BFH)</b>								
Write Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓							↓
Read Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
<b>ABS=0, HSW=0, C256=1 (Column Address: 00H, 01H, ...7EH, 7FH)</b>								
Write Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
	↓							↓
Read Data	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>

NOTE) \* : Invalid Data

## (5) GRayscale Control Circuit

### (5-1) Display Mode Selection

A display mode is selected by the combination of the D<sub>2</sub> (MON) bit of the “Display Control (1)” instruction and the D<sub>3</sub> (PWM) and D<sub>2</sub> (C256) bits of the “Display Mode Control” instruction, as shown below.

**Table 11 Display Mode Selection**

MON	PWM	C256 (NOTE1)	Display Mode		Bus Length		Oscillation (NOTE2)
0	0	0	Variable 16-grayscale Mode	4096 Colors	8-/16-bit	(WLS=0/1)	$f_{osc1}$
		1	Variable 8-grayscale Mode	256 Colors	8-bit	(WLS=0)	
	1	0	Fixed 8-grayscale Mode	256 Colors	8-/16-bit	(WLS=0/1)	$f_{osc2}$
		1			8-bit	(WLS=0)	
1	*	0	B&W Mode	Black & White	8-/16-bit	(WLS=0/1)	$f_{osc3}$
		1			8-bit	(WLS=0)	

NOTE1) In the variable grayscale mode, “C256” bit selects either 16-grayscale (4K colors) or 8-grayscale (256 colors). When C256=“0” (16-grayscale), all 12 bits are assigned to 1 RGB-pixel. When C256=“1” (8-grayscale), only 8 bits are assigned and the 8-bit bus length should be used. In the fixed 8-grayscale mode or the B&W mode, the “C256” bit is usually “1”. For more information how the display data is assigned, refer to “(4-4) Bit Assignment of Display Data”.

NOTE2) Oscillation frequency is decided according to the display mode, and is fine-tuned by the “Frequency Control” Instruction. Refer to “(10) OSCILLATOR” and “OSCILLATION FREQUENCY AND FRAME FREQUENCY”.

#### (5-1-1) Variable 16-grayscale Mode

In this mode, each of the palettes A<sub>j</sub>, B<sub>j</sub> and C<sub>j</sub> (j=0-15) is capable of selecting 16 from 32 grayscales (0/31-31/31) by setting palette data in the grayscale palette. Then, each of the segment drivers SEGA<sub>i</sub>, SEG<sub>B</sub><sub>i</sub> and SEG<sub>C</sub><sub>i</sub> (i=0 to 127) generates 16 grayscales to achieve 4,096 colors. Refer to Table 12-1 and Table 12-2.

#### (5-1-2) Variable 8-grayscale Mode

Each of the palettes A<sub>j</sub>, B<sub>j</sub> and C<sub>j</sub> (j=0-15) is capable of selecting 8 from 32 grayscales (0/31-31/31). 2 segment drivers of 1 RGB-group (SEGA<sub>i</sub>, SEG<sub>B</sub><sub>i</sub> and SEG<sub>C</sub><sub>i</sub> (i=0 to 127)) generate 8 grayscales, and the other driver does 4 grayscales to achieve 256 colors. Refer to Table 13-1 through Table 13-4. The 8-bit bus length is usually used in this mode.

#### (5-1-3) Fixed 8-grayscale Mode

The palette setting is not necessary, because the palettes A<sub>j</sub>, B<sub>j</sub> and C<sub>j</sub> (j=0-15) are always fixed at 4 or 8 grayscales between 0/7 and 7/7. 2 segment drivers of 1 RGB-group (SEGA<sub>i</sub>, SEG<sub>B</sub><sub>i</sub> and SEG<sub>C</sub><sub>i</sub> (i=0 to 127)) are fixed at 8 grayscales, and the other driver is 4 grayscales, then results in 256 colors. Refer to Table 14-1 and Table 14-2.

#### (5-1-4) B&W Mode

The palette setting is not necessary, where the only MSB bits of display data are valid. Refer to Table 15.

## (6) GRayscale PALETTE

### (6-1) Grayscale Selection in Variable 16-grayscale Mode

Table 12-1 Grayscale selection

Display Data MSB---LSB	Palette Name
0 0 0 0	Palette A0/B0/C0
0 0 0 1	Palette A1/B1/C1
0 0 1 0	Palette A2/B2/C2
0 0 1 1	Palette A3/B3/C3
0 1 0 0	Palette A4/B4/C4
0 1 0 1	Palette A5/B5/C5
0 1 1 0	Palette A6/B6/C6
0 1 1 1	Palette A7/B7/C7
1 0 0 0	Palette A8/B8/C8
1 0 0 1	Palette A9/B9/C9
1 0 1 0	Palette A10/B10/C10
1 0 1 1	Palette A11/B11/C11
1 1 0 0	Palette A12/B12/C12
1 1 0 1	Palette A13/B13/C13
1 1 1 0	Palette A14/B14/C14
1 1 1 1	Palette A15/B15/C15

Table 12-2 Grayscale Palette

( Palette Aj, Bj, and Cj )	Palette Data MSB---LSB	Grayscale	Default Setting	Palette Data MSB---LSB	Grayscale	Default Setting
0 0 0 0 0	0	Palette A0/B0/C0	1 0 0 0 0	16/31		
0 0 0 0 1	1/31		1 0 0 0 1	17/31	Palette A8/B8/C8	
0 0 0 1 0	2/31		1 0 0 1 0	18/31		
0 0 0 1 1	3/31	Palette A1/B1/C1	1 0 0 1 1	19/31	Palette A9/B9/C9	
0 0 1 0 0	4/31		1 0 1 0 0	20/31		
0 0 1 0 1	5/31	Palette A2/B2/C2	1 0 1 0 1	21/31	Palette A10/B10/C10	
0 0 1 1 0	6/31		1 0 1 1 0	22/31		
0 0 1 1 1	7/31	Palette A3/B3/C3	1 0 1 1 1	23/31	Palette A11/B11/C11	
0 1 0 0 0	8/31		1 1 0 0 0	24/31		
0 1 0 0 1	9/31	Palette A4/B4/C4	1 1 0 0 1	25/31	Palette A12/B12/C12	
0 1 0 1 0	10/31		1 1 0 1 0	26/31		
0 1 0 1 1	11/31	Palette A5/B5/C5	1 1 0 1 1	27/31	Palette A13/B13/C13	
0 1 1 0 0	12/31		1 1 1 0 0	28/31		
0 1 1 0 1	13/31	Palette A6/B6/C6	1 1 1 0 1	29/31	Palette A14/B14/C14	
0 1 1 1 0	14/31		1 1 1 1 0	30/31		
0 1 1 1 1	15/31	Palette A7/B7/C7	1 1 1 1 1	31/31	Palette A15/B15/C15	

NOTE1) "MON=0", "PWM=0", "C256=0"

NOTE2) Applied to palette Aj, Bj and Cj (j=0 to 15)

## (6-2) Grayscale Selection in Variable 8-grayscale Mode

**Table 13-1 Grayscale selection**

( Palette Aj and Bj )

Display Data MSB—LSB	Palette Name
0 0 0 *	Palette A1/B1/C1
0 0 1 *	Palette A3/B3/C3
0 1 0 *	Palette A5/B5/C5
0 1 1 *	Palette A7/B7/C7
1 0 0 *	Palette A9/B9/C9
1 0 1 *	Palette A11/B11/C11
1 1 0 *	Palette A13/B13/C13
1 1 1 *	Palette A15/B15/C15

**Table 13-2 Grayscale Palette**

( Palette Aj and Bj )

Palette Data MSB—LSB	Grayscale	Default Setting	Palette Data MSB—LSB	Grayscale	Default Setting
0 0 0 0	0		1 0 0 0	16/31	
0 0 0 1	1/31		1 0 0 1	17/31	
0 0 0 10	2/31		1 0 0 10	18/31	
0 0 0 11	3/31	Palette A1/B1/C1	1 0 0 11	19/31	Palette A9/B9/C9
0 0 1 0	4/31		1 0 1 0	20/31	
0 0 1 01	5/31		1 0 1 01	21/31	
0 0 1 10	6/31		1 0 1 10	22/31	
0 0 1 11	7/31	Palette A3/B3/C3	1 0 1 11	23/31	Palette A11/B11/C11
0 1 0 0	8/31		1 1 0 0	24/31	
0 1 0 01	9/31		1 1 0 01	25/31	
0 1 0 10	10/31		1 1 0 10	26/31	
0 1 0 11	11/31	Palette A5/B5/C5	1 1 0 11	27/31	Palette A13/B13/C13
0 1 1 0	12/31		1 1 1 0	28/31	
0 1 1 01	13/31		1 1 1 01	29/31	
0 1 1 10	14/31		1 1 1 10	30/31	
0 1 1 11	15/31	Palette A7/B7/C7	1 1 1 11	31/31	Palette A15/B15/C15

NOTE1) "MON=0", "PWM=0", "C256=1".

NOTE2) Applied to palette Aj and Bj (j=0 to 15)

NOTE3) Palette 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14 are disabled.

**Table 13-3 Grayscale selection**

( Palette Cj )

Display Data MSB—LSB	Palette Name
0 0 **	Palette A3/B3/C3
0 1 **	Palette A7/B7/C7
1 0 **	Palette A11/B11/C11
1 1 **	Palette A15/B15/C15

**Table 13-4 Grayscale Palette**

( Palette Cj )

Palette Data MSB—LSB	Grayscale	Default Setting	Palette Data MSB—LSB	Grayscale	Default Setting
0 0 0 0	0		1 0 0 0	16/31	
0 0 0 1	1/31		1 0 0 1	17/31	
0 0 0 10	2/31		1 0 0 10	18/31	
0 0 0 11	3/31		1 0 0 11	19/31	
0 0 1 0	4/31		1 0 1 0	20/31	
0 0 1 01	5/31		1 0 1 01	21/31	
0 0 1 10	6/31		1 0 1 10	22/31	
0 0 1 11	7/31	Palette A3/B3/C3	1 0 1 11	23/31	Palette A11/B11/C11
0 1 0 0	8/31		1 1 0 0	24/31	
0 1 0 01	9/31		1 1 0 01	25/31	
0 1 0 10	10/31		1 1 0 10	26/31	
0 1 0 11	11/31		1 1 0 11	27/31	
0 1 1 0	12/31		1 1 1 0	28/31	
0 1 1 01	13/31		1 1 1 01	29/31	
0 1 1 10	14/31		1 1 1 10	30/31	
0 1 1 11	15/31	Palette A7/B7/C7	1 1 1 11	31/31	Palette A15/B15/C15

NOTE1) "MON=0", "PWM=0", "C256=1"

NOTE2) Applied to palette Cj (j=0 to 15)

NOTE3) Palette 0, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13 and 14 are disabled.

## (6-3) Grayscale Selection in Fixed 8-grayscale Mode

Table 14-1 Grayscale Selection

( Palette Aj and Bj )

Display Data MSB---LSB	Grayscale
0 0 0 *	0/7
0 0 1 *	1/7
0 1 0 *	2/7
0 1 1 *	3/7
1 0 0 *	4/7
1 0 1 *	5/7
1 1 0 *	6/7
1 1 1 *	7/7

Table 14-2 Grayscale Palette

( Palette Cj )

Display Data MSB---LSB	Grayscale
0 0 * *	0/7
0 1 * *	3/7
1 0 * *	5/7
1 1 * *	7/7

NOTE1) "MON=0", "PWM=1", "C256=0 or 1"

## (6-4) Grayscale Selection in B&W Mode

Table 15 Grayscale Selection

Display Data MSB---LSB	Grayscale
0 * * *	0
1 * * *	1

NOTE1) "MON=1", "PWM=0 or 1" and "C256=0 or 1"

## (7) DISPLAY TIMING GENERATOR

The display timing generator generates timing clocks such as the CL (Line Clock), FR (Frame Rate) and FLM (First Line Maker) by dividing an oscillation frequency. These clocks are used inside the LSI, and are activated by setting “1” at the D<sub>0</sub> (SON) bit of the “Duty-1 /Display Clock ON/OFF” instruction.

The CL is used for the line counter and the data latch circuit. At the rising edge of the CL signal, the line counter is counted up, then 384-bit display data is latched into the data latch circuit. At the falling edge of the CL signal, the latch data is released to the grayscale control circuit, then segment drivers A<sub>i</sub>, B<sub>i</sub> and C<sub>i</sub> (i=0 to 127) produce LCD driving waveforms. The internal data-transmission timing between the DDRAM and segment drivers is completely independent of external data-transmission timing, so that MPU makes access to the LSI without concern for the LSI's internal operation.

The FR and FLM are generated by the CL. The FR toggles once every frame in the default status, and is programmed to toggle once every N lines. And the FLM is used to specify an initial display line, which is preset whenever the FLM becomes “H”.

## (8) DATA LATCH CIRCUIT

The data latch circuit is used to temporarily store display data which is released to the grayscale control circuit. The display data in this circuit is updated in synchronization with the CL. The “All Pixels ON/OFF”, “Display ON/OFF” and “Reverse Display ON/OFF” instructions control the data in this circuit, but does not change the data in the DDRAM.

## (9) COMMON DRIVERS AND SEGMENT DRIVERS

The LSI includes 40 common drivers and 384-segment drivers. The common drivers generate LCD driving waveforms formed on the V<sub>LCD</sub>, V<sub>1</sub>, V<sub>4</sub> and V<sub>SSH</sub> levels. The segment drivers generate waveforms formed on the V<sub>LCD</sub>, V<sub>2</sub>, V<sub>3</sub> and V<sub>SSH</sub> levels.

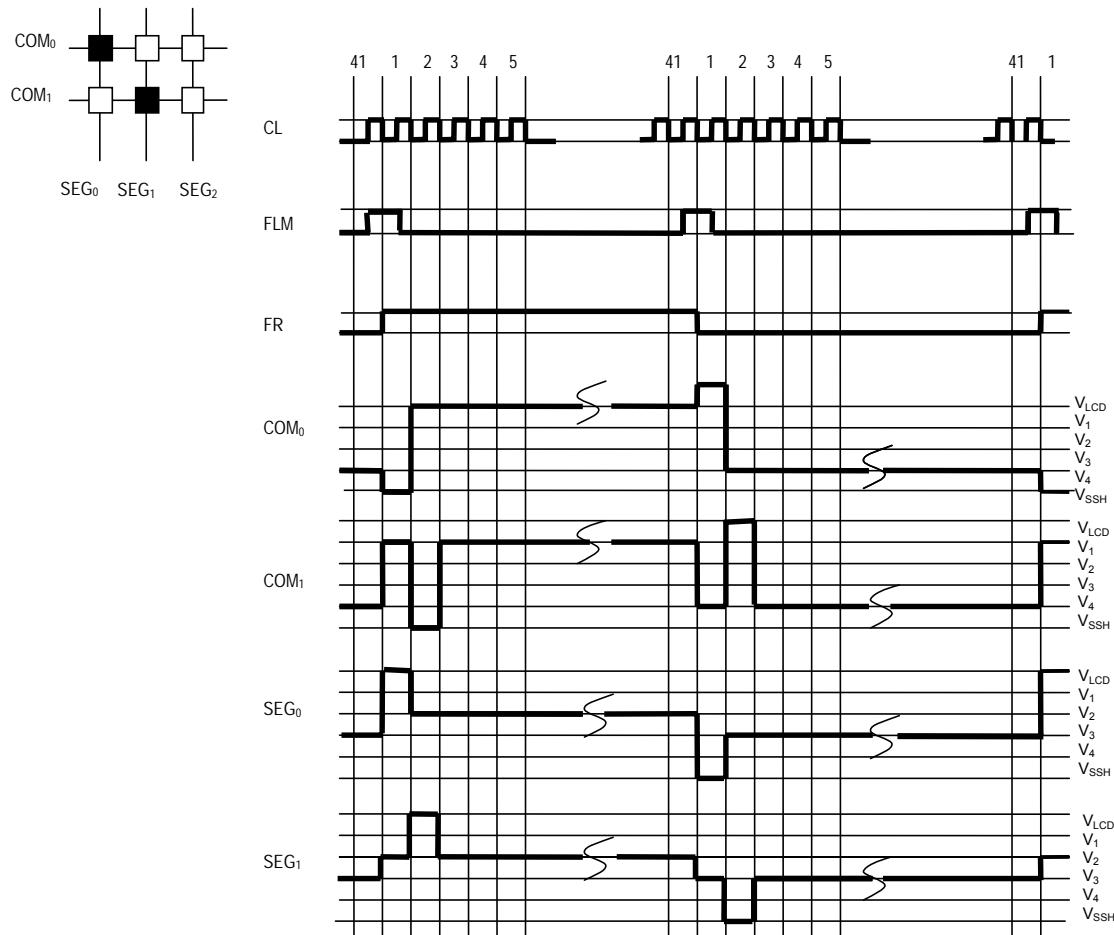


Fig 8 LCD Driving Waveforms (B&W Mode, Color Reverse OFF, 1/41 Duty)

## (10) OSCILLATOR

The oscillator is equipped with a resistor and a capacitor, and generates internal clocks used for the display timing generator and the voltage booster. The internal resistor is enabled by setting “0” at the D<sub>1</sub> (CKS) bit of the “Bus Length” instruction. For more accurate frequency, using an external resistor or external clock is recommended.

When using the internal resistor, the resistance is controlled to optimize frame frequency for different LCD panels, by setting the D<sub>2</sub>-D<sub>0</sub> (RF2-RF0) bits of the “Frequency Control” instruction. For more safety, make sure what is the best frequency in the particular application.

### (10-1) Using Internal Resistor (CKS=0)

In this case, the OSC1 should be fixed at “H” or “L” and the OSC2 is open. The oscillation frequency is varied according to the display mode, as follows.

**Table 16 Oscillation Frequency vs. Display Mode**

Symbol	MON	PWM	Display Mode
f <sub>OSC1</sub>	0	0	Variable 8-/16-grayscale Mode
f <sub>OSC2</sub>	0	1	Fixed 8-grayscale Mode
f <sub>OSC3</sub>	1	*	B&W Mode

\*: Don't care

### (10-2) Using External Resistor (CKS=1)

Be sure to connect the OSC1 and OSC2 with an external resistor. The frequency of the oscillator should be adjusted to the same value generated by the internal resistor.

### (10-3) Using External Clock (CKS=1)

Input external clock to the OSC1 and leave the OSC2 open. The external clock with 50% duty is recommended. The frequency of the external clock should be the same value generated by the internal resistor.

## (11) LCD POWER SUPPLY

The internal LCD power supply is organized into the voltage converter and the voltage booster. The voltage converter consists of the reference voltage generator, the voltage regulator with EVR and the LCD bias voltage generator. The configuration of the LCD power supply is arranged by setting the D<sub>3</sub> (AMPON) and D<sub>1</sub> (DCON) bits of the “Power Control” instruction. For this configuration, the internal LCD power supply can be partially used in combination with an external supply voltage, as shown in Table 17.

**Table 17 Configuration of LCD Power Supply**

DCON	AMPON	Voltage Booster	Voltage Converter	External Supply Voltage	NOTE
0	0	Inactive	Inactive	V <sub>OUT</sub> , V <sub>LCD</sub> , V <sub>1</sub> , V <sub>2</sub> , V <sub>3</sub> , V <sub>4</sub>	1, 3, 4
0	1	Inactive	Active	V <sub>OUT</sub>	2, 3, 4
1	1	Active	Active	—	—

NOTE1) No internal LCD power supply is used. The LCD bias voltages are externally supplied, and the C<sub>1+</sub>, C<sub>1-</sub>, C<sub>2+</sub>, C<sub>2-</sub>, C<sub>3+</sub>, C<sub>3-</sub>, C<sub>4+</sub>, C<sub>4-</sub>, V<sub>REF</sub>, V<sub>REG</sub> and V<sub>EE</sub> are open.

NOTE2) Only the voltage converter is used. The V<sub>OUT</sub> is externally supplied, and the C<sub>1+</sub>, C<sub>1-</sub>, C<sub>2+</sub>, C<sub>2-</sub>, C<sub>3+</sub>, C<sub>3-</sub>, C<sub>4+</sub>, C<sub>4-</sub>, and V<sub>EE</sub> are open. The reference voltage is supplied on the V<sub>REF</sub>.

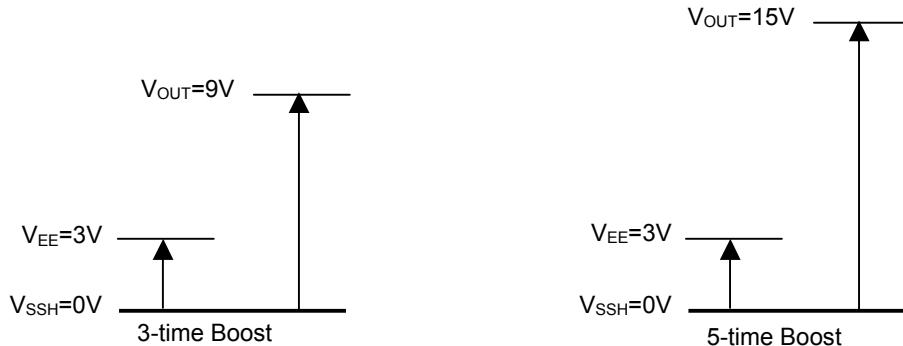
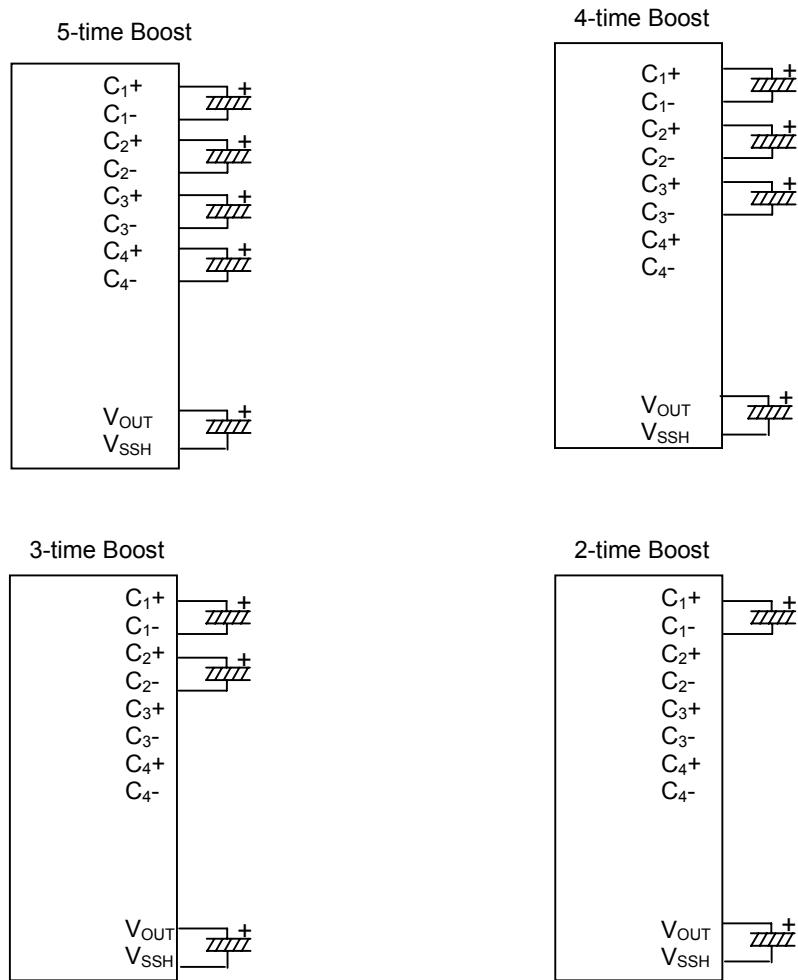
NOTE3) The following relation among each LCD bias voltages must be maintained.

$$V_{OUT} \geq V_{LCD} \geq V_1 \geq V_2 \geq V_3 \geq V_4 \geq V_{SSH}$$

NOTE4) If the internal LCD power supply doesn't have enough capability to drive the particular LCD panel, use the external LCD power supply. Otherwise, it may affect display quality.

**(11-1) Voltage Booster**

The internal voltage booster generates up to  $5 \times V_{EE}$  voltage. The boost level is selected from 2x, 3x, 4x or 5x, by setting the D<sub>2</sub>-D<sub>0</sub> (VU2-VU0) bits of the “Boost Level” instruction. The boost voltage  $V_{OUT}$  must not exceed 18.0V, otherwise the voltage stress may cause a permanent damage to the LSI.

**Fig 9 Boost Voltage****Fig 10 External Capacitor Connection of Voltage Booster**

## (11-2) Voltage Converter

### (11-2-1) Reference Voltage Generator

The reference voltage generator produces the reference voltage ( $V_{BA}=0.9 \times V_{EE}$ ). When using the internal LCD power supply, connect the  $V_{BA}$  and the  $V_{REF}$ , or supply  $0.9 \times V_{EE}$  or lower voltage on the  $V_{REF}$ . When using an external LCD power supply, the  $V_{BA}$  should be open.

### (11-2-2) Voltage Regulator

The voltage regulator consists of an operational amplifier with gain control and EVR. The  $V_{REF}$  voltage is multiplied to obtain the  $V_{REG}$  voltage, and its multiple (boost level) is set by the D<sub>2</sub>-D<sub>0</sub> (VU2-VU0) bits of the “Boost Level” instruction. The formula is shown below.

$$V_{REG} = V_{REF} \times N \quad (N: \text{Boost Level})$$

### (11-2-3) Electrical Variable Resistor (EVR)

The EVR is used to fine-tune the  $V_{LCD}$  voltage to optimize display contrast. The EVR value is controlled in 128 steps by setting the D<sub>2</sub>-D<sub>0</sub> (DV<sub>2</sub>-DV<sub>0</sub>) bits of the “EVR Control” instruction. The formula is shown below.

$$V_{LCD} = 0.5 \times V_{REG} + M (V_{REG} - 0.5 \times V_{REG}) / 127 \quad (M: \text{EVR Value})$$

### (11-2-4) LCD Bias Voltage Generator

The LCD bias voltage generator consists of buffer amplifiers and bleeder resistors to generate the LCD bias voltages such as the  $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$ , and its bias ratio is selected from 1/4, 1/5, 1/6, 1/7 or 1/8..

As shown in Fig 11, when using only the internal LCD power supply, the capacitors CA2 are connected to the  $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$  respectively.

As shown in Fig 12, when using no internal LCD power supply, the LCD bias voltages are externally supplied on the  $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$ , and the internal LCD power supply should be turned off by setting “0” at the “DCON” and “AMPON” bits. And the  $C_{1+}$ ,  $C_{1-}$ ,  $C_{2+}$ ,  $C_{2-}$ ,  $C_{3+}$ ,  $C_{3-}$ ,  $C_{4+}$ ,  $C_{4-}$ ,  $V_{EE}$ ,  $V_{REF}$  and  $V_{REG}$  are open.

Fig 13 and 14 show typical peripheral circuits when partially using the LCD power supply without the reference voltage generator.

Fig 15 shows the circuit when partially using the LCD power supply without the voltage booster.

## (11-3) External Components for LCD Power Supply

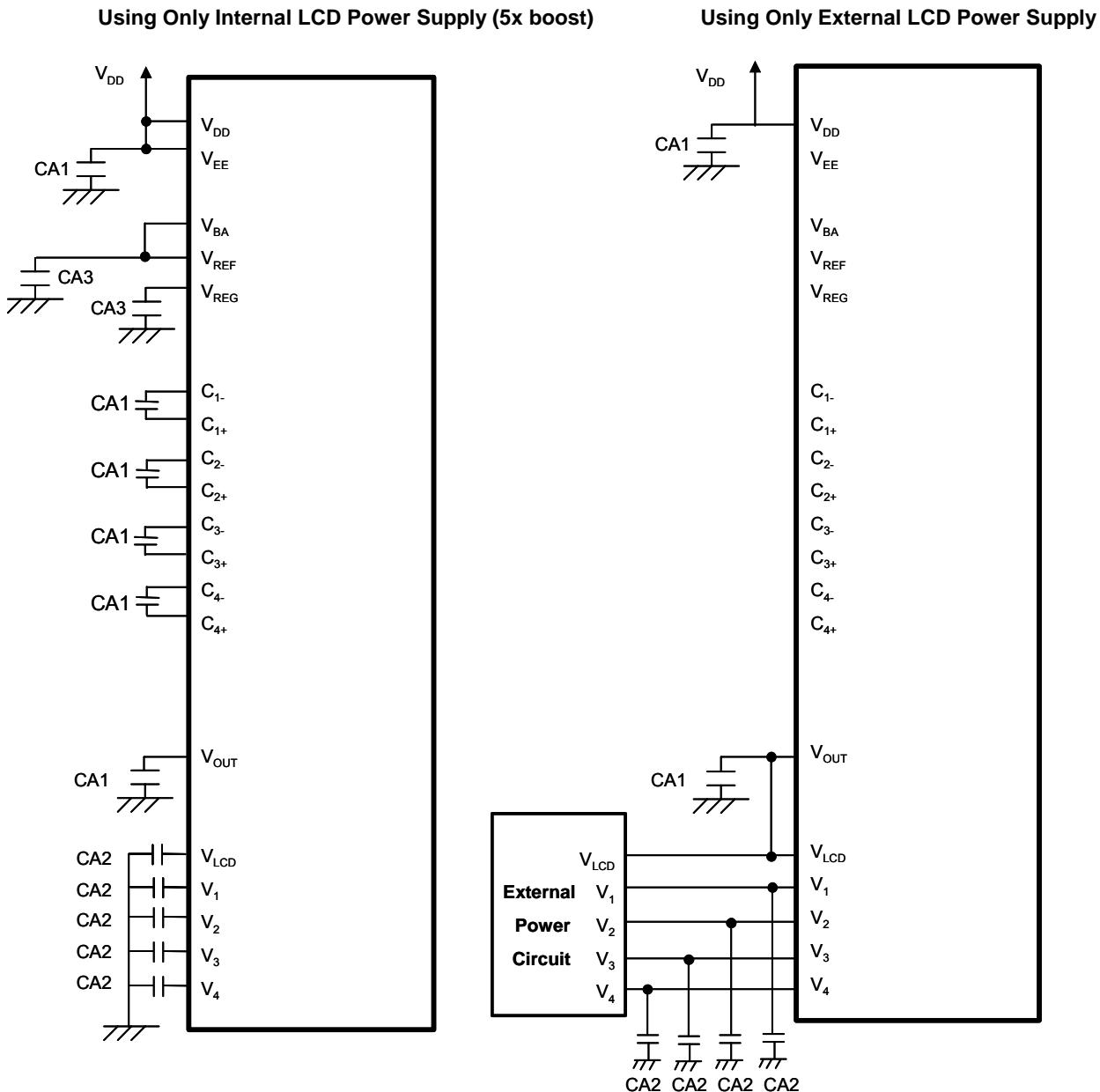


Fig 11

Fig 12

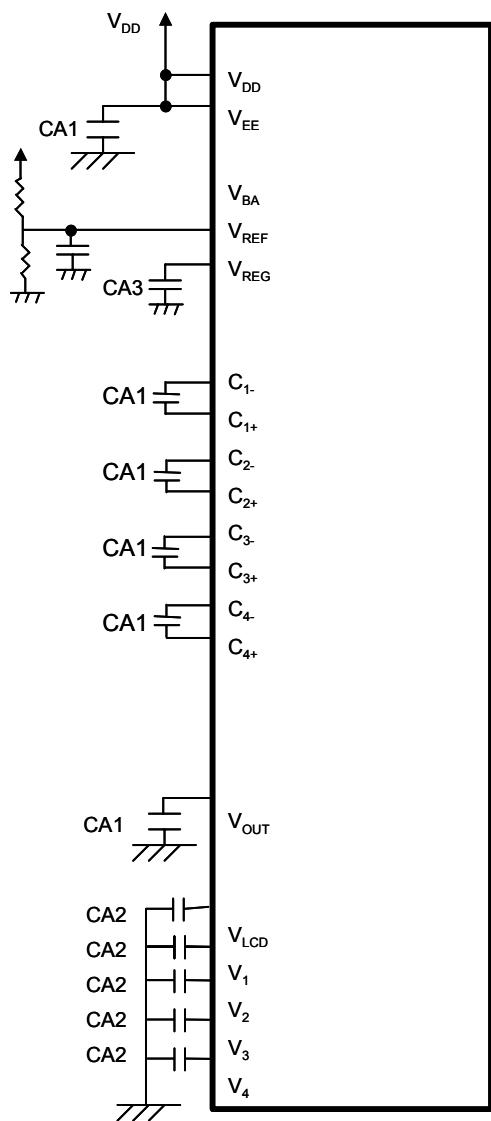
## Reference Values

CA1	1.0 to 4.7 $\mu$ F
CA2	1.0 to 2.2 $\mu$ F
CA3	0.1 $\mu$ F

NOTE1) B grade capacitor is recommended for CA1-CA3. Make sure what is the best capacitor value in the particular application.

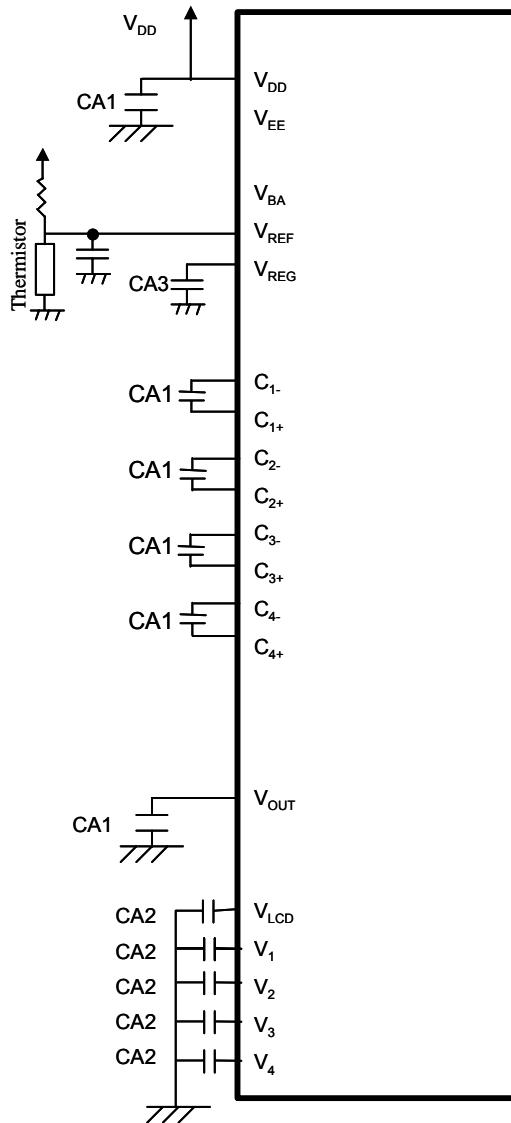
NOTE2) Parasitic resistance on the power supply lines ( $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{EE}$ ,  $V_{SSH}$ ,  $V_{OUT}$ ,  $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$ ) reduces step-up efficiency of the voltage booster, and may have an impact on the LSI's operation and display quality. To minimize this impact, be sure to lay out the shortest wires and place capacitors as close to the LSI as possible.

**Using Internal LCD Power Supply  
Without Reference Voltage generator (1)  
(5x boost)**



**Fig 13**

**Using Internal LCD Power Supply  
Without Reference Voltage generator (2)  
(5x boost)**



**Fig 14**

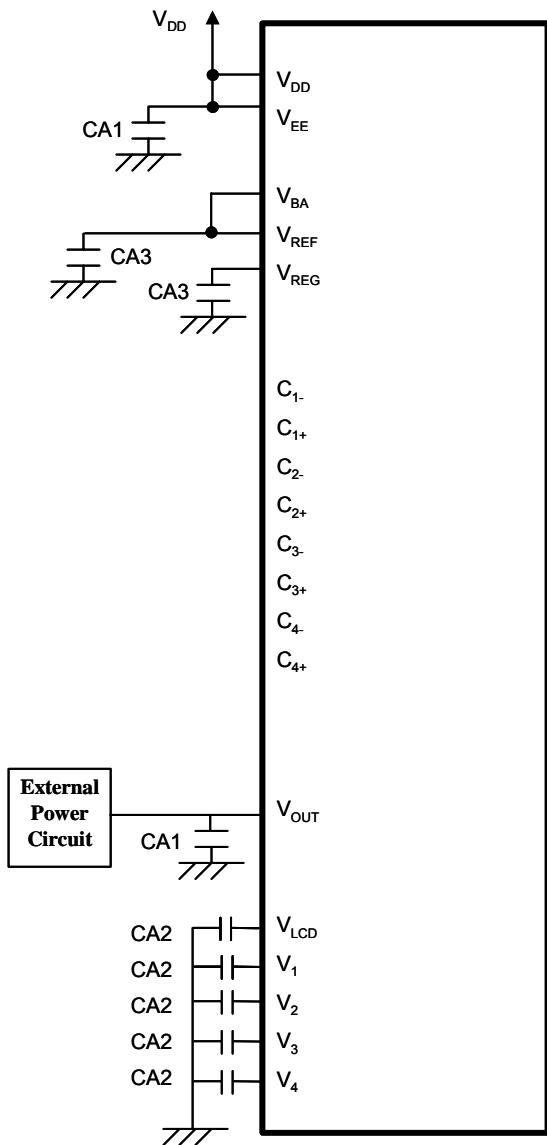
Reference Values

CA1	1.0 to 4.7 $\mu$ F
CA2	1.0 to 2.2 $\mu$ F
CA3	0.1 $\mu$ F

NOTE1) B grade capacitor is recommended for CA1-CA3. Make sure what is the best capacitor value in the particular application.

NOTE2) Parasitic resistance on the power supply lines ( $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{EE}$ ,  $V_{SSH}$ ,  $V_{OUT}$ ,  $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$ ) reduces step-up efficiency of the voltage booster, and may have an impact on the LSI's operation and display quality. To minimize this impact, be sure to lay out the shortest wires and place capacitors as close to the LSI as possible.

**Using Internal LCD Power Supply  
Without Voltage Booster**



**Fig 15**

**Reference Values**

CA1	1.0 to 4.7 $\mu$ F
CA2	1.0 to 2.2 $\mu$ F
CA3	0.1 $\mu$ F

NOTE1) B grade capacitor is recommended for CA1-CA3. Make sure what is the best capacitor value in the particular application.

NOTE2) Parasitic resistance on the power supply lines ( $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{EE}$ ,  $V_{SSH}$ ,  $V_{OUT}$ ,  $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$ ) reduces step-up efficiency of the voltage booster, and may have an impact on the LSI's operation and display quality. To minimize this impact, be sure to lay out the shortest wires and place capacitors as close to the LSI as possible.

## (11-4) Discharge Circuit

The LSI incorporates two discharge circuits which are independently controlled for the  $V_{LCD}$  and  $V_1-V_4$  and for the  $V_{OUT}$ . The  $V_{LCD}$  and  $V_1-V_4$  are discharged by setting "1" at the  $D_0$  (DIS) bit of the "Discharge ON/OFF" instruction or the reset by the RESb. And the  $V_{OUT}$  ( $100\text{K}\Omega$  internal resistor between  $V_{OUT}$  and  $V_{EE}$ ) is discharged by setting "1" at the  $D_1$  (DIS2) bit of this instruction. Be sure to turn off the internal or external LCD power supply when this instruction is executed, otherwise it may function as a current load and affect an operating current. Refer to "(14-22) Discharge ON/OFF".

## (11-5) Power ON/OFF

To protect the LSI from overcurrent, the following sequences must be maintained to turn on and off the power supply. In addition to the following discussions, refer to "(18) TYPICAL INSTRUCTION SEQUENCES".

### (11-5-1) Power ON/OFF in Using Internal LCD Power Supply

#### Power ON

First " $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{EE}$  ON", next "Reset by RESb", then "Internal LCD power supply ON". Be sure to execute the "Display ON" instruction later than the completion of this power ON sequence. Otherwise, unexpected pixels may be turned on instantly.

#### Power OFF

First "Reset by RESb or "HALT" instruction", next " $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{EE}$  OFF". If using different power sources for the  $V_{DD}$  and the  $V_{EE}$  individually, the  $V_{EE}$  must be turned off after the reset or the "HALT". After that, the  $V_{DD}$  can be turned off, waiting until the LCD bias voltages ( $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$ ) drop below the threshold level of LCD pixels.

### (11-5-2) Power ON/OFF in Using External LCD Power Supply

#### Power ON

First " $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{EE}$  ON", next "Reset by RESb", then "External LCD power supply ON". When using only external  $V_{OUT}$ , first " $V_{DD}$  ON", next "Reset by RESb", then "External  $V_{OUT}$  ON", as well.

#### Power OFF

First "Reset by RESb or "HALT" instruction" to isolate external LCD bias voltages, next " $V_{DD}$  OFF". For more safety, placing a resistor in series on the  $V_{LCD}$  line (or the  $V_{OUT}$  line in using only the external  $V_{OUT}$ ) is recommended. That resistance is usually between  $50\Omega$  and  $100\Omega$ .

**(12) RESET FUNCTION**

The reset function initializes the LSI to the following default status by setting the RESb to “L”. Connecting the RESb with MPU’s reset is recommended so that the LSI and MPU is initialized at a time.

**Default Status**

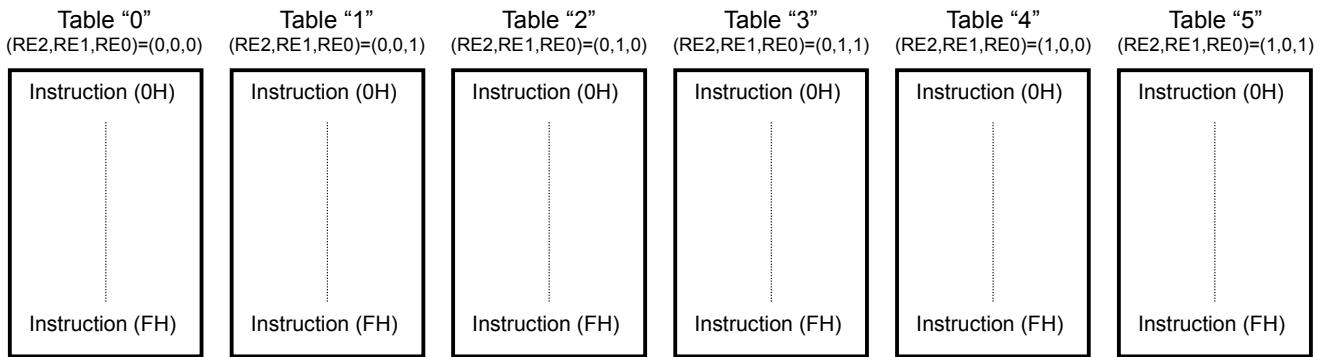
1. Display Data in DDRAM	:Undefined
2. Column Address	:(00)H
3. Row Address	:(00)H
4. Initial Display Line	:(0)H (1st line)
5. Display ON/OFF	:OFF
6. Reverse Display ON/OFF	:OFF (Normal)
7. Duty Cycle Ratio	:1/41Duty (DSE=0)
8. N-line Inversion ON/OFF	:OFF
9. COM Scan Direction	:COM <sub>0</sub> → COM <sub>39</sub>
10. Increment Control	:Auto-increment OFF (AIM, AXI, AYI)=(0, 0, 0)
11. REF	:REF=0 (Normal)
12. Swap	:OFF (Normal)
13. EVR Value	:(0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
14. Internal LCD Power Supply	:OFF
15. Display Mode	:Grayscale Mode
16. LCD Bias Ratio	:1/8 Bias
17. Palette 0	:(0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
18. Palette 1	:(0, 0, 0, 1, 1)
19. Palette 2	:(0, 0, 1, 0, 1)
20. Palette 3	:(0, 0, 1, 1, 1)
21. Palette 4	:(0, 1, 0, 0, 1)
22. Palette 5	:(0, 1, 0, 1, 1)
23. Palette 6	:(0, 1, 1, 0, 1)
24. Palette 7	:(0, 1, 1, 1, 1)
25. Palette 8	:(1, 0, 0, 0, 1)
26. Palette 9	:(1, 0, 0, 1, 1)
27. Palette 10	:(1, 0, 1, 0, 1)
28. Palette 11	:(1, 0, 1, 1, 1)
29. Palette 12	:(1, 1, 0, 0, 1)
30. Palette 13	:(1, 1, 0, 1, 1)
31. Palette 14	:(1, 1, 1, 0, 1)
32. Palette 15	:(1, 1, 1, 1, 1)
33. Display Mode Control	:Variable 16-grayscale Mode (4,096 Colors)
34. Bus Length	:8-bit Bus Length
35. Discharge ON/OFF	:OFF (DIS2, DIS)=(0,0)

## (13) INSTRUCTION TABLES

### (13-1) Instruction Table and Register Address

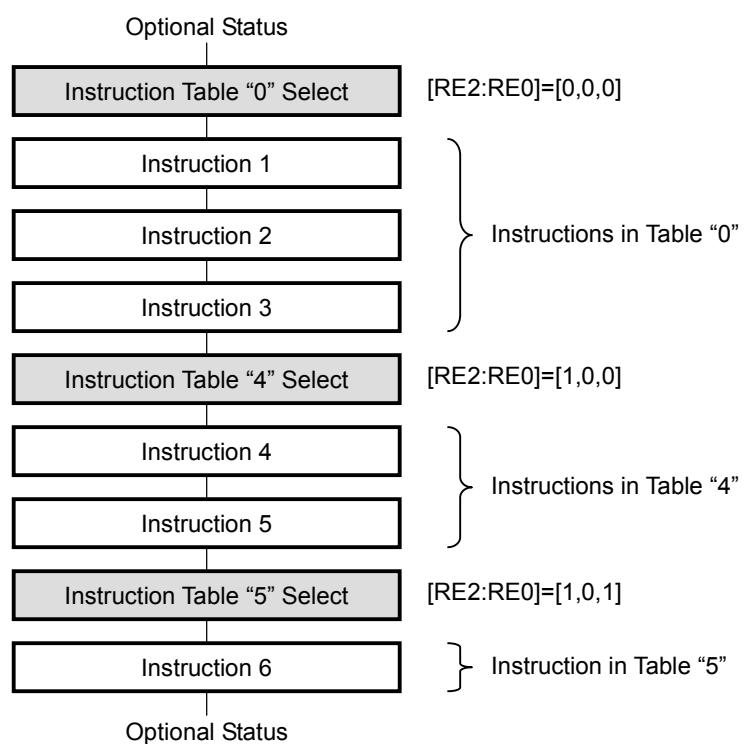
The LSI incorporates 6 instruction tables as shown in Fig 16, and each instruction table has a specific address in between "0" and "5". And each instruction register has a specific address in between (OH) and (FH), and instruction is read out from the register by the "Register Address" and "Register Read" instructions.

Fig 17 shows part of the instruction sequence, where the instruction table should be specified prior to other instructions. However, when some instructions of the same table are sequentially executed, the table selection may be omitted. In addition, the "Display Data Write", "Display Data Read" and "Register Read" instructions can be performed in any table.



NOTE) Address (FH) is assigned to "Instruction Table Select" in any table.

**Fig 16 Instruction Table Overview**



**Fig 17 Outline of Instruction Sequence**

## (13-2) Instruction Table 0 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 0, 0)

Instructions/ Register Address [NH]		Code (80 Series MPU I/F)							Code								Functions
		CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	
1	Display Data Write	0	0	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1	Write Data								Writing Display Data
2	Display Data Read	0	0	0	1	0/1	0/1	0/1	Read Data								Reading Display Data
3	Column Address (Lower) [0H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	AX3	AX2	AX1	AX0	Setting Column Address for start point
	Column Address (Upper) [1H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	AX7	AX6	AX5	AX4	Setting Column Address for start point
4	Row Address (Lower) [2H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	AY3	AY2	AY1	AY0	Setting Row Address for start point
	Row Address (Upper) [3H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	*	*	AY5	AY4	Setting Row Address for start point
5	Initial Display Line (Lower) [4H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	LA3	LA2	LA1	LA0	Setting Row Address for Initial COM
	Initial Display Line (Upper) [5H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	*	*	LA5	LA4	Setting Row Address for Initial COM
6	N-line Inversion (Lower) [6H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	N3	N2	N1	N0	Setting the Number of N-line Inversion
	N-line Inversion (Upper) [7H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	*	*	N5	N4	Setting the Number of N-line Inversion
7	Display Control (1) [8H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	SHIFT	MON	ALL ON	ON/OFF	SHIFT : Common Scan Direction MON : Grayscale/B/W Mode ALLON : All Pixels ON/OFF ON/OFF : Display ON/OFF
8	Display Control (2) [9H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	REV	NLIN	SWAP	REF	REV : Reverse Display ON/OFF NLIN : N-line Inversion ON/OFF SWAP : SWAP ON/OFF REF : Segment Direction
9	Increment Control [AH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	WIN	AIM	AYI	AXI	WIN : Window Area ON/OFF AIM : Read-Modify-Write ON/OFF AYI : Row Increment AXI : Column Increment
10	Power Control [BH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	AMP ON	HALT	DC ON	ACL	AMPON : Voltage Converter ON/OFF HALT : Power Save ON/OFF DCON : Voltage Booster ON/OFF ACL : Reset
11	Duty Cycle Ratio [CH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	DS3	DS2	DS1	DS0	Setting LCD Duty Cycle Ratio
12	Boost Level [DH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	*	VU2	VU1	VU0	VU2-0 : Setting Boost Level
13	LCD Bias Ratio [EH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	*	B2	B1	B0	Setting LCD Bias Ratio
14	Instruction Table Select [FH]	0	1	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1	1	1	1	1	TST0	RE2	RE1	RE0	Setting Instruction Table

NOTE1) \* : Don't care.

NOTE2) [NH] (N=0-F) : Register Address

NOTE3) Any nonexistent instruction code is prohibited.

NOTE4) Dual instructions except for "EVR Control" are already effective when either upper byte or lower byte is set.

NOTE5) "EVR Control" instruction is finally effective when both upper and lower bytes are set. Send upper byte first, next lower byte.

## (13-3) Instruction Table 1 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 0, 1)

Instructions/ Register Address [NH]		Code (80 series MPU I/F)							Code							Functions	
		CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	
15	Palette A0/A8 (Lower) [0H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	PA03/ PA83	PA02/ PA82	PA01/ PA81	PA00/ PA80	Setting Palette Data : A0(PS=0) /A8(PS=1)
	Palette A0/A8 (Upper) [1H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PA04/ PA84	Setting Palette Data : A0(PS=0) /A8(PS=1)
	Palette A1/A9 (Lower) [2H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	PA13/ PA93	PA12/ PA92	PA11/ PA91	PA10/ PA90	Setting Palette Data : A1(PS=0) /A9(PS=1)
	Palette A1/A9 (Upper) [3H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PA14/ PA94	Setting Palette Data : A1(PS=0) /A9(PS=1)
	Palette A2/A10 (Lower) [4H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	PA23/ PA103	PA22/ PA102	PA21/ PA101	PA20/ PA100	Setting Palette Data : A2(PS=0) /A10(PS=1)
	Palette A2/A10 (Upper) [5H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PA24/ PA104	Setting Palette Data : A2(PS=0) /A10(PS=1)
	Palette A3/A11 (Lower) [6H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	PA33/ PA113	PA32/P A112	PA31/ PA111	PA30/ PA110	Setting Palette Data : A3(PS=0) /A11(PS=1)
	Palette A3/A11 (Upper) [7H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	*	*	*	PA34/ PA114	Setting Palette Data : A3(PS=0) /A11(PS=1)
	Palette A4/A12 (Lower) [8H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	PA43/ PA123	PA42/P A122	PA41/ PA121	PA40/ PA120	Setting Palette Data : A4(PS=0) /A12(PS=1)
	Palette A4/A12 (Upper) [9H]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PA44/ PA124	Setting Palette Data : A4(PS=0) /A12(PS=1)
	Palette A5/A13 (Lower) [AH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	PA53/ PA133	PA52/P A132	PA51/ PA131	PA50/ PA130	Setting Palette Data : A5(PS=0) /A13(PS=1)
	Palette A5/A13 (Upper) [BH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	*	*	*	PA54/ PA134	Setting Palette Data : A5(PS=0) /A13(PS=1)
	Palette A6/A14 (Lower) [CH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	PA63/ PA143	PA62/P A142	PA61/ PA141	PA60/ PA140	Setting Palette Data : A6(PS=0) /A14(PS=1)
	Palette A6/A14 (Upper) [DH]	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	*	*	*	PA64/ PA144	Setting Palette Data : A6(PS=0) /A14(PS=1)
14	Instruction Table Select [FH]	0	1	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1	1	1	1	1	TST0	RE2	RE1	RE0	Setting Instruction Table

NOTE1) \* : Don't care.

NOTE2) [NH] (N=0-F) : Register Address

NOTE3) Any nonexistent instruction code is prohibited.

NOTE4) Dual instructions except for "EVR Control" are already effective when either upper byte or lower byte is set.

NOTE5) "EVR Control" instruction is finally effective when both upper and lower bytes are set. Send upper byte first, next lower byte.

## (13-4) Instruction Table 2 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 1, 0)

Instructions/ Register Address [NH]		Code (80 series MPU I/F)							Code								Functions	
		CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>		
15	Palette A7/A15 (Lower) [0H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	PA73/ PA153	PA72/P A152	PA71/ PA151	PA70/ PA150	Setting Palette Data : A7(PS=0) /A15(PS=1)	
	Palette A7/A15 (Upper) [1H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PA74/ PA154	Setting Palette Data : A7(PS=0) /A15(PS=1)	
	Palette B0/B8 (Lower) [2H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	PB03/ PB83	PB02/ PB82	PB01/ PB81	PB00/ PB80	Setting Palette Data : B0(PS=0) /B8(PS=1)	
	Palette B0/B8 (Upper) [3H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PB04/ PG84	Setting Palette Data : B0(PS=0) /B8(PS=1)	
	Palette B1/B9 (Lower) [4H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	PB13/ PB93	PB12/P B92	PB11/ PB91	PB10/ PB90	Setting Palette Data : B1(PS=0) /B9(PS=1)	
	Palette B1/B9 (Upper) [5H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PB14/ PB94	Setting Palette Data : B1(PS=0) /B9(PS=1)	
	Palette B2/B10 (Lower) [6H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	PB23/ PB103	PB22/P B102	PB21/ PB101	PB20/ PB100	Setting Palette Data : B2(PS=0) /B10(PS=1)	
	Palette B2/B10 (Upper) [7H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	*	*	*	PB24/ PB104	Setting Palette Data : B2(PS=0) /B10(PS=1)	
	Palette B3/B11 (Lower) [8H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	PB33/ PB113	PB32/P B112	PB31/ PB111	PB30/ PB110	Setting Palette Data : B3(PS=0) /B11(PS=1)	
	Palette B3/B11 (Upper) [9H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PB34/ PB114	Setting Palette Data : B3(PS=0) /B11(PS=1)	
	Palette B4/B12 (Lower) [AH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	PB43/ PB123	PB42/P B122	PB41/ PB121	PB40/ PB120	Setting Palette Data : B4(PS=0) /B12(PS=1)	
	Palette B4/B12 (Upper) [BH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	*	*	*	PB44/ PB124	Setting Palette Data : B4(PS=0) /B12(PS=1)	
	Palette B5/B13 (Lower) [CH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	PB53/ PB133	PB52/P B132	PB51/ PB131	PB50/ PB130	Setting Palette Data : B5(PS=0) /B13(PS=1)	
	Palette B5/B13 (Upper) [DH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	*	*	*	PB54/ PB134	Setting Palette Data : B5(PS=0) /B13(PS=1)	
14	Instruction Table Select [FH]	0	1	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1	1	1	1	1	TST0	RE2	RE1	RE0	Setting Instruction Tablet	

NOTE1) \* : Don't care.

NOTE2) [NH] (N=0-F) : Register Address

NOTE3) Any nonexistent instruction code is prohibited.

NOTE4) Dual instructions except for "EVR Control" are already effective when either upper byte or lower byte is set.

NOTE5) "EVR Control" instruction is finally effective when both upper and lower bytes are set. Send upper byte first, next lower byte.

## (13-5) Instruction Table 3 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(0, 1, 1)

Instructions/ Register Address [NH]		Code (80 series MPU I/F)							Code								Functions
		CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	
15	Palette B6/B14 (Lower) [0H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	PB63/ PB143	PB62/ PB142	PB61/ PB141	PB60/ PB140	Setting Palette Data : B6(PS=0) /B14(PS=1)
	Palette B6/B14 (Upper) [1H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PB64/ PB144	Setting Palette Data : B6(PS=0) /B14(PS=1)
	Palette B7/B15 (Lower) [2H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	PB73/ PB153	PB72/ PB152	PB71/ PB151	PB70/ PB150	Setting Palette Data : B7(PS=0) /B15(PS=1)
	Palette B7/B15 (Upper) [3H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PB74/ PB154	Setting Palette Data : B7(PS=0) /B15(PS=1)
	Palette C0/C8 (Lower) [4H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	PC03/ PC83	PC02/ PC82	PC01/ PC81	PC00/ PC80	Setting Palette Data : C0(PS=0) /C8(PS=1)
	Palette C0/C8 (Upper) [5H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PC04/ PC84	Setting Palette Data : C0(PS=0) /C8(PS=1)
	Palette C1/C9 (Lower) [6H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	PC13/ PC93	PC12/ PC92	PC11/ PC91	PC10/ PC90	Setting Palette Data : C1(PS=0) /C9(PS=1)
	Palette C1/C9 (Upper) [7H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	*	*	*	PC14/ PC94	Setting Palette Data : C1(PS=0) /C9(PS=1)
	Palette C2/C10 (Lower) [8H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	PC23/ PC103	PC22/ PC102	PC21/ PC101	PC20/ PC100	Setting Palette Data : C2(PS=0) /C10(PS=1)
	Palette C2/C10 (Upper) [9H]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PC24/ PC104	Setting Palette Data : C2(PS=0) /C10(PS=1)
	Palette C3/C11 (Lower) [AH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	PC33P/ C113	PC32/ PC112	PC31/ PC111	PC30/ PC110	Setting Palette Data : C3(PS=0) /C11(PS=1)
	Palette C3/C11 (Upper) [BH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	*	*	*	PC34/ PC114	Setting Palette Data : C3(PS=0) /C11(PS=1)
	Palette C4/C12 (Lower) [CH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	PC43/ PC123	PC42/ PC122	PC41/ PC121	PC40/ PC120	Setting Palette Data : C4(PS=0) /C12(PS=1)
	Palette C4/C12 (Upper) [DH]	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	*	*	*	PC44/ PC124	Setting Palette Data : C4(PS=0) /C12(PS=1)
14	Instruction Table Select [FH]	0	1	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1	1	1	1	1	TST0	RE2	RE1	RE0	Setting Instruction Table

NOTE1) \* : Don't care.

NOTE2) [NH] (N=0-F) : Register Address

NOTE3) Any nonexistent instruction code is prohibited.

NOTE4) Dual instructions except for "EVR Control" are already effective when either upper byte or lower byte is set.

NOTE5) "EVR Control" instruction is finally effective when both upper and lower bytes are set. Send upper byte first, next lower byte.

## (13-6) Instruction Table 4 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(1, 0, 0)

Instructions/ Register Address [NH]		Code (80 series MPU I/F)							Code							Functions		
		CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>		
15	Palette C5/C13 (Lower) [0H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	PC53/ PC133	PC52/ PC132	PC51/ PC131	PC50/ PC130	Setting Palette Data : C5(PS=0) /C13(PS=1)	
	Palette C5/C13 (Upper) [1H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PC54/ PC134	Setting Palette Data : C5(PS=0) /C13(PS=1)	
	Palette C6/C14 (Lower) [2H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	PC63/P C143	PC62/ PC142	PC61/ PC141	PC60/ PC140	Setting Palette Data : C6(PS=0) /C14(PS=1)	
	Palette C6/C14 (Upper) [3H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PC64/ PC144	Setting Palette Data : C6(PS=0) /C14(PS=1)	
	Palette C7/C15 (Lower) [4H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	PC73/ PC153	PC72/ PC152	PC71/ PC151	PC70/ PC150	Setting Palette Data : C7(PS=0) /C15(PS=1)	
	Palette C7/C15 (Upper) [5H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PC74/ PC154	Setting Palette Data : C7(PS=0) /C15(PS=1)	
16	Initial COM [6H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0	Setting start COM for scanning	
17	Duty-1 /Display Clock ON/OFF [7H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	*	*	*	DSE	SON	SON : Display Clock ON/OFF DSE : Duty-1 ON/OFF
18	Display Mode Control [8H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	PWM	C256	*	*	PWM : Variable/Fixed Grayscale Mode C256 : 256-color Mode ON/OFF :	
19	Bus Length [9H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	HSW	ABS	CKS	WLS	HSW : High Speed Writing ABS : Bit Assignment CKS : Oscillator Set WLS : 8-/16-bit Bus Length	
20	EVR Control (Lower) [AH]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	DV3	DV2	DV1	DV0	Setting EVR Value (Lower Bit)	
	EVR Control (Upper) [BH]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	*	DV6	DV5	DV4	Setting EVR Value (Upper Bit)	
21	Frequency Control [DH]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	*	RF2	RF1	RF0	Adjusting Oscillation Frequency	
22	Discharge ON/OFF [EH]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	*	*	DIS2	DIS	Discharge ON/OFF	
23	Register Address [CH]	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	Register Address				Setting Register Address	
24	Register Read	0	1	0	1	0/1	0/1	0/1	Read Data							Reading Instruction		
14	Instruction Table Select [FH]	0	1	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1	1	1	1	1	TST0	RE2	RE1	RE0	Setting Instruction Table Select	

NOTE1) \* : Don't care.

NOTE2) [NH] (N=0-F) : Register Address

NOTE3) Any nonexistent instruction code is prohibited.

NOTE4) Dual instructions except for "EVR Control" are already effective when either upper byte or lower byte is set.

NOTE5) "EVR Control" instruction is finally effective when both upper and lower bytes are set. Send upper byte first, next lower byte.

## (13-7) Instruction Table 5 (RE2, RE1, RE0)=(1, 0, 1)

Instructions/ Register Address [NH]		Code (80 series MPU I/F)							Code							Functions	
		CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	
25	Window End Column Address (Lower) [0H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	EX3	EX2	EX1	EX0	Setting Column Address for end point
	Window End Column Address (Upper) [1H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	EX7	EX6	EX5	EX4	Setting Column Address for end point
26	Window End Row Address (Lower) [2H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	EY3	EY2	EY1	EY0	Setting Row Address for end point
	Window End Row Address (Upper) [3H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	*	*	EY5	EY4	Setting Row Address for end point
27	Initial Line-reverse Address (Lower) [4H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	LS3	LS2	LS1	LS0	Setting Start Line for Line-reverse Display
	Initial Line-reverse Address (Upper) [5H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	*	*	LS5	LS4	Setting Start Line for Line-reverse Display
28	Last Line-reverse Address (Lower) [6H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	LE3	LE2	LE1	LE0	Setting End Line for Line-reverse Display
	Last Line-reverse Address (Upper) [7H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	*	*	LE5	LE4	Setting End Line for Line-reverse Display
29	Line Reverse ON/OFF [8H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	*	*	BT	LREV	BT : Blink Set LREV : Line-reverse ON/OFF
30	Upper/Lower Palette Select [9H]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PS	PS : Upper/Lower Palette Register
31	PWM Control [AH]	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	PWM S	PWM A	PWM B	PWM C	Setting PWM Mode
14	Instruction Table Select [FH]	0	1	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1	1	1	1	1	TST0	RE2	RE1	RE0	Setting Instruction Table

NOTE1) \* : Don't care.

NOTE2) [NH] (N=0-F) : Register Address

NOTE3) Any nonexistent instruction code is prohibited.

NOTE4) Dual instructions except for "EVR Control" are already effective when either upper byte or lower byte is set.

NOTE5) "EVR Control" instruction is finally effective when both upper and lower bytes are set. Send upper byte first, next lower byte.

**(14) INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTIONS**

This chapter provides detailed descriptions about each instruction. These descriptions are written with the assumption that 80-series MPU is used. When using 68-series MPU, the polarities of the E and R/W signals differ from those of the RDb and WRb signals.

**(14-1) Display Data Write**

The “Display Data Write” instruction writes display data on a specified DDRAM address.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	0	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
Display Data							

**(14-2) Display Data Read**

The “Display Data Read” instruction reads out display data from a specified DDRAM address. One dummy read is necessary right after DDRAM address setting.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	0	0	1	0/1	0/1	0/1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
Display Data							

**(14-3) Column Address**

The “Column Address” instruction specifies the column address of the start point. The setting order is lower byte first, then upper byte.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	0	AX3	AX2	AX1	AX0

(Default: AX3-AX0=0H / Register Address: 0H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	1	AX7	AX6	AX5	AX4

(Default: AX7-AX4=0H / Register Address: 1H)

**(14-4) Row Address**

The “Row Address” instruction specifies the row address of the start point. Available setting range is from (00H) to (27H), and outside this range is not allowed. The setting order is lower byte first, then upper byte.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	0	AY3	AY2	AY1	AY0

(Default: AY3-AY0=0H / Register Address: 2H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	1	*	*	AY5	AY4

(Default: AY5-AY4=0H / Register Address: 3H)

**(14-5) Initial Display Line**

This instruction sets the row address, which corresponds to an initial COM and is normally positioned on top of a screen in full display. For more information, refer to “(14-16) Initial COM”. The setting order is lower byte first, then upper byte.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	0	LA3	LA2	LA1	LA0

(Default: LA3-LA0=0H / Register Address: 4H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	1	*	*	LA5	LA4

(Default: LA5-LA4=0H / Register Address: 5H)

**Table 18 Initial Display Line Address**

LA <sub>5</sub>	LA <sub>4</sub>	LA <sub>3</sub>	LA <sub>2</sub>	LA <sub>1</sub>	LA <sub>0</sub>	Line Address
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	1
⋮						⋮
1	0	0	1	1	1	39

### (14-6) N-line Inversion

The number of N line is selected in between “2” and “40”. When the N-line inversion is enabled by setting “1” at the D<sub>2</sub> (NLIN) bit of the “Display Control (2)” instruction, the FR toggles once every N lines. When the N-line inversion is disabled by setting “0” at this bit, the FR toggles by the frame.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	0	N3	N2	N1	N0

(Default: N3-N0=0H / Register Address: 6H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	1	*	*	N5	N4

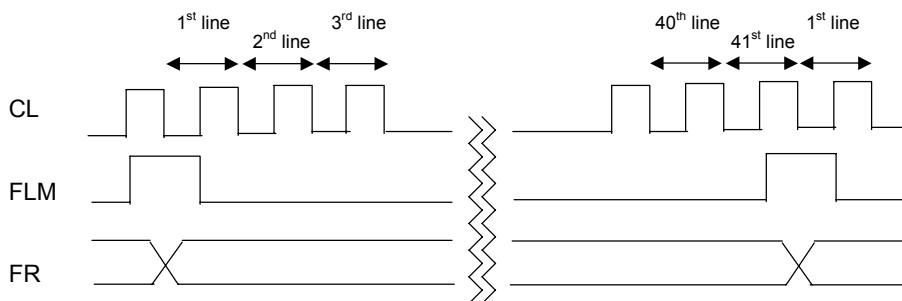
(Default: N5-N4=0H / Register Address: 7H)

**Table 19 N-line Inversion**

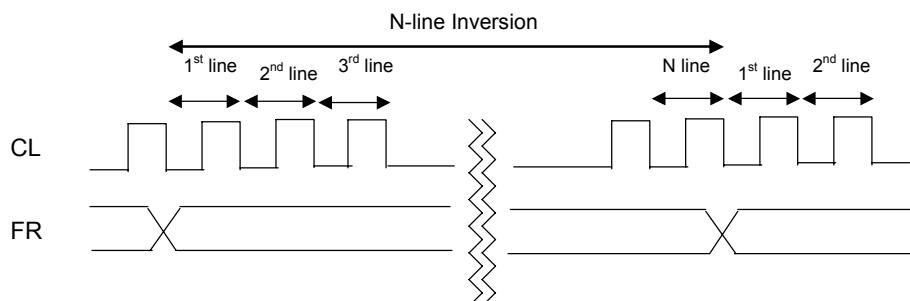
LA <sub>5</sub>	LA <sub>4</sub>	LA <sub>3</sub>	LA <sub>2</sub>	LA <sub>1</sub>	LA <sub>0</sub>	N value
0	0	0	0	0	0	Inhibited*
0	0	0	0	0	1	2
⋮						⋮
1	0	0	1	1	1	40

NOTE1) N Line=(N Value)+1

#### N-line inversion OFF



#### N-line inversion ON



**Fig 18 N-line Inversion Timing (1/41 Duty)**

**(14-7) Display Control (1)**

The “Display Control (1)” instruction controls display conditions.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	0	SHIFT	MON	ALL ON	ON /OFF

(Default: [SHIFT,MON,ALLON,ON/OFF]=0H / Register Address: 8H)

**D<sub>0</sub> (ON/OFF)**

- ON/OFF=0 : Display OFF (All COM/SEG fixed at V<sub>SSH</sub> level)
- ON/OFF=1 : Display ON

**D<sub>1</sub> (ALLON)**

This bit forcibly turns on all pixels regardless of display data. This bit has a priority over the “REV” bit of the “Display Control (2)” instruction.

- ALLON=0 : Normal
- ALLON=1 : All pixels ON

**D<sub>2</sub> (MON)**

- MON=0 : Grayscale Mode (Variable 16-grayscale, Variable 8-grayscale or Fixed 8-grayscale Mode)
- MON=1 : B&W Mode

**D<sub>3</sub> (SHIFT)**

- SHIFT=0 : COM<sub>0</sub> → COM<sub>39</sub>
- SHIFT=1 : COM<sub>0</sub> ← COM<sub>39</sub>

## (14-8) Display Control (2)

The “Display Control (2)” instruction controls display conditions.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	1	REV	NLIN	SWAP	REF

(Default: [REV,NLIN,SWAP,REF]=0H / Register Address: 9H)

### D<sub>0</sub> (REF)

This bit controls the DDRAM access direction which reverses the segment direction for reducing the restrictions on the IC position of an LCD module. For more information, refer to “(17) SWAP FUNCTION”.

### D<sub>1</sub> (SWAP)

This bit swaps palettes Aj and palettes Cj (j=0-15). This function reduces the restrictions on the IC position of an LCD module. Refer to “(16) SWAP FUNCTION”.

- SWAP=0 : SWAP OFF  
SWAP=1 : SWAP ON

### D<sub>2</sub> (NLIN)

This bit enables the N-line inversion.

- NLIN=0 : N-line Inversion OFF (FR toggles by the frame.)  
NLIN=1 : N-line Inversion ON (FR toggles once every N lines.)

### D<sub>3</sub> (REV)

This bit enables the reverse display function that reverses the polarities of all display data without changing the DDRAM.

- REV=0 : Reverse Display OFF (Normal)  
REV=1 : Reverse Display ON

Table 20 Reverse Display ON/OFF

REV	Display	DDRAM Data → Display Data	
		0	0
0	Normal	1	1
		0	1
1	Reverse	1	0
		0	1

**(14-9) Increment Control**

The “AIM”, “AYI” and “AXI” bits set an auto-increment operation to the column address and row address individually. Once this mode is set up, the column address, row address or both are automatically counted up, whenever the DDRAM is accessed. The “WIN” bits enables/disables the window area access.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	0	WIN	AIM	AYI	AXI

(Default: [WIN,AIM,AYI,AXI]=0H / Register Address: AH)

**D<sub>2</sub> (AIM)****Table 21 Read-modify-write ON/OFF**

AIM	Increment Mode	NOTE
0	Read-modify-write OFF	1
1	Read-modify-write ON	2

NOTE1) Increment in writing and reading display data

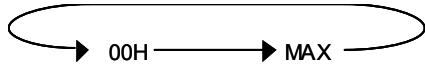
NOTE2) Increment in writing display data only

**D<sub>1</sub>, D<sub>0</sub> (AYI, AXI)****Table 22 Column/Row Increment**

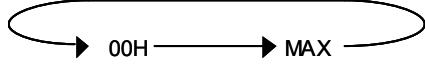
AYI	AXI	Column/Row Increment	NOTE
0	0	Non Increment	1
0	1	Column Address Increment	2
1	0	Row Address Increment	3
1	1	Column & Row Addresses Increment	4

NOTE1) Non increment. The “AIM” bit is disabled.

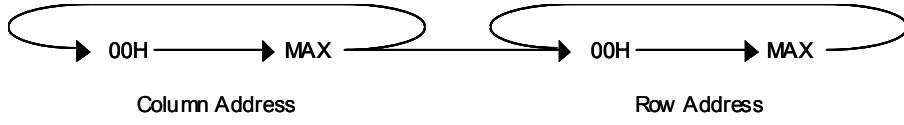
NOTE2) Increment operation of column address. The “AIM” bit is enabled.



NOTE3) Row address increment. The “AIM” bit is enabled.

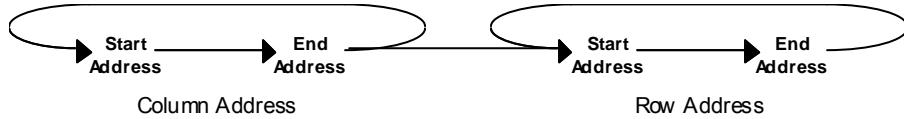


NOTE4) Column & row addresses increment. The “AIM” bit is enabled.

**D<sub>3</sub> (WIN)**

The window access should be enabled (WIN=1) in combination with the auto-increment operation (AXI=1, AYI=1). The typical sequence of the window area setting is discussed in “(4-2) Window Area for DDRAM Access”.

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| WIN=0 | : Window Area Access OFF (Normal DDRAM Access) |
| WIN=1 | : Window Area Access ON                        |



## (14-10) Power Control

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	1	AMPON	HALT	DCON	ACL

(Default: [AMPON,HALT,DCON,ACL]=0H / Register Address: BH)

### D<sub>0</sub> (ACL)

This bit initializes the internal LCD power supply.

- ACL=0 : Initialization OFF (Normal)  
ACL=1 : Initialization ON

NOTE) During the initialization, "1" is read out as the status of the "ACL" bit by the "Register Read" instruction. After the initialization, it is "0". As the CLK triggers the initialization, the "wait time" at least equivalent to 2 cycles of the CLK is required for the next instruction.

### D<sub>1</sub> (DCON)

The "DCON" bit activates the voltage booster.

- DCON=0 : Voltage Booster OFF  
DCON=1 : Voltage Booster ON

### D<sub>2</sub> (HALT)

The "HALT" bit enables the power save mode. During the power save, operating current is down to the stand-by level. The internal state of the LSI in the power save mode is listed below.

- HALT=0 : Power Save OFF (Normal)  
HALT=1 : Power Save ON

#### Internal State in Power Save Mode (HALT="1")

- Internal oscillator and internal LCD power supply are halted.
- All segment and common drivers are fixed at V<sub>SSH</sub> level.
- External clock to the OSC1 cannot be accepted.
- Display data in the DDRAM is being maintained.
- Data in the instruction registers are being maintained.
- V<sub>LCD</sub>, V<sub>1</sub>, V<sub>2</sub>, V<sub>3</sub> and V<sub>4</sub> are in high impedance.

NOTE) In the power save ON sequence, execute the "Display OFF" prior to the "Power Save ON". In the power save OFF sequence, execute the "Power save OFF" prior to the "Display ON". If the "Power Save ON/OFF" instruction is executed during the "Display ON", unexpected pixels may be turned on instantly.

### D<sub>3</sub> (AMPON)

The "AMPON" bit activates the voltage converter which includes the reference voltage generator, the voltage regulator and the LCD bias generator.

- AMPON=0 : Voltage Converter OFF  
AMPON=1 : Voltage Converter ON

**(14-11) Duty Cycle Ratio**

The “Duty Cycle Ratio” instruction selects LCD duty cycle ratio, and is used to carry out the partial display in combination with other instructions such as the “Boost Level”, the “LCD Bias Ratio” and the “EVR Control”.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	0	DS3	DS2	DS1	DS0

(Default: DS3-DS0=0H / Register Address: CH)

**Table 23 Duty Cycle Ratio**

DS <sub>3</sub>	DS <sub>2</sub>	DS <sub>1</sub>	DS <sub>0</sub>	Duty cycle ratio		# of Commons
				DSE=0	DSE=1	
0	0	0	0	1/41	1/40	40 commons
0	0	0	1	1/37	1/36	36 commons
0	0	1	0	1/33	1/32	32 commons
0	0	1	1	1/29	1/28	28 commons
0	1	0	0	1/25	1/24	24 commons
0	1	0	1	1/21	1/20	20 commons
0	1	1	0	1/17	1/16	16 commons
0	1	1	1	1/13	1/12	12 commons
1	0	0	0	1/9	1/8	8 commons
1	0	0	1	1/5	1/4	4 commons
1	0	1	0	Inhibited		
1	0	1	1	Inhibited		
1	1	0	0	Inhibited		
1	1	0	1	Inhibited		
1	1	1	0	Inhibited		
1	1	1	1	Inhibited		

NOTE) Duty cycle ratio is subtracted by 1 (Duty-1) from the original duty cycle ratio by setting “1” at the D<sub>1</sub> (DSE) bit of the “Duty-1 ON/OFF” instruction. Refer to “(14-17) Duty-1 /Display Clock ON/OFF”.

**(14-12) Boost Level**

The “Boost Level” selects the multiple of the voltage booster.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	1	*	VU2	VU1	VU0

(Default:VU2-VU0=0H / Register Address: DH)

**D<sub>2</sub>, D<sub>1</sub>, D<sub>0</sub> (VU2, VU1, VU0)**

**Table 24 Boost Level**

VU2	VU1	VU0	Boost Level
0	0	0	1 time (No boost)
0	0	1	2 times
0	1	0	3 times
0	1	1	4 times
1	0	0	5 times
1	0	1	Inhibited
1	1	0	Inhibited
1	1	1	Inhibited

## (14-13) LCD Bias Ratio

The “LCD bias ratio” selects LCD bias ratio.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	1	0	*	B2	B1	B0

(Default: B2-B0=0H / Register Address: EH)

Table 25 LCD Bias Ratio

B2	B1	B0	LCD Bias Ratio
0	0	0	1/8
0	0	1	1/7
0	1	0	1/6
0	1	1	1/5
1	0	0	1/4
1	0	1	Inhibited
1	1	0	Inhibited
1	1	1	Inhibited

## (14-14) Instruction Table Select

This instruction specifies an instruction table, and should be executed prior to other instructions.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0/1	0/1	0/1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	1	1	TST0	RE2	RE1	RE0

(Default: TST0, RE2-RE0=0H / Register Address: FH)

Table 26 Instruction Table Select

RE2	RE1	RE0	Instructions
0	0	0	Instruction Table (0)
0	0	1	Instruction Table (1)
0	1	0	Instruction Table (2)
0	1	1	Instruction Table (3)
1	0	0	Instruction Table (4)
1	0	1	Instruction Table (5)

NOTE) “TST0” bit must be “0”. This is used for maker tests only.

## (14-15) Palette A / B / C

Palette A0 (PS=0) / Palette A8 (PS=1)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

(Register Address: 0H)

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	0	PA03/ PA83	PA02/ PA82	PA01/ PA81	PA00/ PA80

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PA04/ PA84

(Register Address: 1H)

Palette A1 (PS=0) / Palette A9 (PS=1)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	0	PA13/ PA93	PA12/ PA92	PA11/ PA91	PA10/ PA90

(Register Address: 2H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PA14/ PA94

(Register Address: 3H)

Palette A2 (PS=0) / Palette A10 (PS=1)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	0	PA23/ PA103	PA22/ PA102	PA21/ PA101	PA20/ PA100

(Register Address: 4H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PA24/ PA104

(Register Address: 5H)

Palette A3 (PS=0) / Palette A11 (PS=1)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	0	PA33/ PA113	PA32/ PA112	PA31/ PA111	PA30/ PA110

(Register Address: 6H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	1	*	*	*	PA34/ PA114

(Register Address: 7H)

Palette A4 (PS=0) / Palette A12 (PS=1)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	0	PA43/ PA123	PA42/ PA122	PA41/ PA121	PA40/ PA120

(Register Address: 8H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PA44/ PA124

(Register Address: 9H)

NOTE) Refer to the tables in "(6) GRayscale PALETTE" for default setting.

# NJU6820

**Palette A5 (PS=0) / Palette A13 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	0	PA53/ PA133	PA52/ PA132	PA51/ PA131	PA50/ PA130

(Register Address: AH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	1	*	*	*	PA54/ PA134

(Register Address: BH)

**Palette A6 (PS=0) / Palette A14 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	0	PA63/ PA143	PA62/ PA142	PA61/ PA141	PA60/ PA140

(Register Address: CH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	1	*	*	*	PA64/ PA144

(Register Address: DH)

**Palette A7 (PS=0) / Palette A15 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	0	PA73/ PA153	PA72/ PA152	PA71/ PA151	PA70/ PA150

(Register Address: 0H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PA74/ PA154

(Register Address: 1H)

NOTE) Refer to the tables in "(6) GRayscale PALETTE" for default setting.

**Palette B0 (PS=0) / Palette B8 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	0	PB03/ PB83	PB02/ PB82	PB01/ PB81	PB00/ PB80

(Register Address: 2H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PB04/ PB84

(Register Address: 3H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	0	PB13/ PB93	PB12/ PB92	PB11/ PB91	PB10/ PB90

(Register Address: 4H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PB14/ PB94

(Register Address: 5H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	0	PB23/ PB103	PB22/ PB102	PB21/ PB101	PB20/ PB100

(Register Address: 6H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	1	*	*	*	PB24/ PB104

(Register Address: 7H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	0	PB33/ PB113	PB32/ PB112	PB31/ PB111	PB30/ PB110

(Register Address: 8H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PB34/ PB114

(Register Address: 9H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	0	PB43/ PB123	PB42/ PB122	PB41/ PB121	PB40/ PB120

(Register Address: AH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	1	*	*	*	PB44/ PB124

(Register Address: BH)

NOTE) Refer to the tables in "(6) GRayscale PALETTE" for default setting.

# NJU6820

**Palette B5 (PS=0) / Palette B13 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	0	PB53/ PB133	PB52/ PB132	PB51/ PB131	PB50/ PB130

(Register Address: CH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	1	*	*	*	PB54/ PB134

(Register Address: DH)

**Palette B6 (PS=0) / Palette B14 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	0	PB63/ PB143	PB62/ PB142	PB61/ PB141	PB60/ PB140

(Register Address: 0H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PB64/ PB144

(Register Address: 1H)

**Palette B7 (PS=0) / Palette B15 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	0	PB73/ PB153	PB72/ PB152	PB71/ PB151	PB70/ PB150

(Register Address: 2H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PB74/ PB154

(Register Address: 3H)

NOTE) Refer to the tables in "(6) GRayscale PALETTE" for default setting.

**Palette C0 (PS=0) / Palette C8 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	0	PC03/ PC83	PC02/ PC82	PC01/ PC81	PC00/ PC80

(Register Address: 4H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PC04/ PC84

(Register Address: 5H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	0	PC13/ PC93	PC12/ PC92	PC11/ PC91	PC10/ PC90

(Register Address: 6H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	1	*	*	*	PC14/ PC94

(Register Address: 7H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	0	PC23/ PC103	PC22/ PC102	PC21/ PC101	PC20/ PC100

(Register Address: 8H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PC24/ PC104

(Register Address: 9H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	0	PC33/ PC113	PC32/ PC112	PC31/ PC111	PC30/ PC110

(Register Address: AH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	1	*	*	*	PC34/ PC114

(Register Address: BH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	0	PC43/ PC123	PC42/ PC122	PC41/ PC121	PC40/ PC120

(Register Address: CH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	1	*	*	*	PC44/ PC124

(Register Address: DH)

NOTE) Refer to the tables in "(6) GRayscale PALETTE" for default setting.

# NJU6820

**Palette C5 (PS=0) / Palette C13 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	0	PC53/ PC133	PC52/ PC132	PC51/ PC131	PC50/ PC130

(Register Address: 0H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	1	*	*	*	PC54/ PC134

(Register Address: 1H)

**Palette C6 (PS=0) / Palette C14 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	0	PC63/ PC143	PC62/ PC142	PC61/ PB141	PC60/ PB140

(Register Address: 2H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	1	*	*	*	PC64/ PC144

(Register Address: 3H)

**Palette C7 (PS=0) / Palette C15 (PS=1)**

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	0	PC73/ PC153	PC72/ PC152	PC71/ PC151	PC70/ PC150

(Register Address: 4H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	1	*	*	*	PC74/ PC154

(Register Address: 5H)

NOTE) Refer to the tables in "(6) GRayscale PALETTE" for default setting.

**(14-16) Initial COM**

The “Initial COM” instruction specifies the common driver for a scan start common.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	0	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0

(Default: SC3-SC0=0H / Register Address: 6H)

**Table 27 Initial COM**

SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0	Initial COM (SHIFT=0)	Initial COM (SHIFT=1)
0	0	0	0	COM <sub>0</sub>	COM <sub>39</sub>
0	0	0	1	COM <sub>4</sub>	COM <sub>35</sub>
0	0	1	0	COM <sub>8</sub>	COM <sub>31</sub>
0	0	1	1	COM <sub>12</sub>	COM <sub>27</sub>
0	1	0	0	COM <sub>16</sub>	COM <sub>23</sub>
0	1	0	1	COM <sub>20</sub>	COM <sub>19</sub>
0	1	1	0	COM <sub>24</sub>	COM <sub>15</sub>
0	1	1	1	COM <sub>28</sub>	COM <sub>11</sub>
1	0	0	0	COM <sub>32</sub>	COM <sub>7</sub>
1	0	0	1	COM <sub>36</sub>	COM <sub>3</sub>
1	0	1	0	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	0	1	1	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	1	0	0	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	1	0	1	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	1	1	0	Inhibited	Inhibited
1	1	1	1	Inhibited	Inhibited

**(14-17) Duty-1 /Display Clock ON/OFF**

This instruction controls ON (Duty-1) /OFF (Duty-0) and Display Clock ON/OFF.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	1	*	*	DSE	SON

(Default: SON,DSE=0H / Register Address: 7H)

**D<sub>0</sub> (SON)**

SON=0 : CL, FLM, FR, and CLK are fixed at “L” level.

SON=1 : CL, FLM, FR, and CLK are enabled.

**D<sub>1</sub> (DSE)**

The duty cycle ratio is subtracted by 1 (Duty-1) from the original duty cycle ratio by setting “1” at the “DSE” bit.

- |       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| DSE=0 | : OFF (Duty-0) |
| DSE=1 | : ON (Duty-1)  |

NOTE) For the last common timing at “DSE=0”, all common drivers generate non-selective waveforms, and segment drivers generate the same waveforms as for the previous common timing. For instance, in 1/41 duty cycle, the segment waveforms for 41<sup>st</sup> common timing are the same as for 40<sup>th</sup> common timing (last line).

**(14-18) Display Mode Control**

The “Display Mode Control” instruction sets up display modes such as the variable or fixed grayscale mode and the variable 8- or 16-grayscale mode. The D<sub>2</sub> (MON) bit of the “Display Control (1)” is used in combination. Refer to “(5) GRAY SCALE CONTROL CIRCUIT” and “(14-7) Display Control (1).”

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	0	PWM	C256	*	*

(Default: PWM,C256=0H / Register Address: 8H)

**D<sub>3</sub> (PWM)**

- |       |   |
|-------|---|
| PWM=0 | : Variable grayscale Mode (Variable 8-/16-grayscale Mode) |
| PWM=1 | : Fixed 8-grayscale Mode                                  |

# NJU6820

## D<sub>2</sub> (C256)

- C256=0 : Variable 16-grayscale Mode at “PWM=0” (4096 colors)  
C256=1 : Variable 8-grayscale Mode at “PWM=0” (256 colors)

## (14-19) Bus Length

This instruction selects 8- or 16-bit bus length, and sets oscillator configuration, ABS mode ON/OFF and high speed writing ON/OFF as well.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	1	HSW	ABS	CKS	WLS

(Default: HSW,ABS,CKS,WLS=0H / Register Address: 9H)

## D<sub>0</sub> (WLS)

- WLS=0: 8-bit Bus Length  
WLS=1: 16-bit Bus Length

## D<sub>1</sub> (CKS)

- CKS =0: Internal Oscillator using an internal resistor  
CKS =1: External Clock, or Internal Oscillator using an external resistor

NOTE) Refer to “(10) OSCILLATOR”.

## D<sub>2</sub> (ABS)

- ABS=0: ABS Mode OFF (Normal)  
ABS=1: ABS Mode ON

## D<sub>3</sub> (HSW)

- HSW=0: High Speed Writing OFF (Normal)  
HSW=1: High Speed Writing ON

## (14-20) EVR Control

The “EVR Control” instruction adjusts V<sub>LCD</sub> to optimize display contrast. This instruction is finally effective when both upper and lower bytes are transmitted in order to prevent high V<sub>LCD</sub>. The setting order is upper byte first, then lower byte. Refer to “(11-2-3) Electrical Variable Resistor (EVR)”.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	0	DV <sub>3</sub>	DV <sub>2</sub>	DV <sub>1</sub>	DV <sub>0</sub>

(Default: DV<sub>3</sub>-DV<sub>0</sub>=0H / Register Address: AH)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	1	*	DV <sub>6</sub>	DV <sub>5</sub>	DV <sub>4</sub>

(Default: DV<sub>6</sub>-DV<sub>4</sub>=0H / Register Address: BH)

Table 28 EVR Control

DV <sub>6</sub>	DV <sub>5</sub>	DV <sub>4</sub>	DV <sub>3</sub>	DV <sub>2</sub>	DV <sub>1</sub>	DV <sub>0</sub>	V <sub>LCD</sub>
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Low
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	:
			:				:
			:				:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	High

Formula of VLCD

$$VLCD [V] = 0.5 \times VREG + M (VREG - 0.5 \times VREG) / 127$$

VBA = VEE × 0.9

VREG = VREF × N

VBA : Output of the reference voltage generator

VREF : Input of the voltage regulator

VREG : Output of the voltage regulator

N : Boost level

M : EVR Value

**(14-21) Frequency Control**

The “Frequency Control” instruction adjusts the frame frequency.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	1	*	Rf2	Rf1	Rf0

(Default: DV<sub>3</sub>-DV<sub>0</sub>=0H / Register Address: DH)

**Table 29 Frequency Control**

Rf 2	Rf 1	Rf 0	Feedback Resistor Value
0	0	0	Reference Value
0	0	1	0.8 x Reference Value
0	1	0	0.9 x Reference Value
0	1	1	1.1 x Reference Value
1	0	0	1.2 x Reference Value
1	0	1	0.7 x Reference Value
1	1	0	1.3 x Reference Value
1	1	1	Inhibited

**(14-22) Discharge ON/OFF**

Discharge circuit is used to discharge out of the stabilizing capacitors placed on the V<sub>LCD</sub>, V<sub>1</sub>, V<sub>2</sub>, V<sub>3</sub>, V<sub>4</sub> and V<sub>OUT</sub>. Refer to “(11-4) Discharge Circuit”.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	1	0	*	*	DIS2	DIS

(Default: DIS2,DIS1=0H / Register Address: EH)

**D<sub>0</sub> (DIS)**

- DIS=0 : Discharge OFF  
 DIS=1 : Discharge ON (Discharge from V<sub>LCD</sub>, V<sub>1</sub>, V<sub>2</sub>, V<sub>3</sub> and V<sub>4</sub>)

**D<sub>1</sub> (DIS2)**

- DIS2=0 : Discharge OFF  
 DIS2=1 : Discharge ON (Discharge from V<sub>OUT</sub> through the internal resistor between V<sub>OUT</sub> and V<sub>EE</sub>)  
 NOTE) Resistance is 100KΩ typical.

# NJU6820

## (14-23) Register Address

The “Register Address” instruction specifies a register address.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	0

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	1	0	0	RA3	RA2	RA1	RA0

(Default: RA3-RA0=BH / Register Address: CH)

## (14-24) Register Read

The “Register Read” instruction reads out instruction data from the register which address is specified by the “Register Address” instruction.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	0	1	0/1	0/1	0/1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
*	*	*	*				Internal register data

## (14-25) Window End Column Address

The “Window End Column Address” instruction specifies the column address of the end point. Refer to “(4-2) Window Area for DDRAM Access”. The setting order is lower byte first, then upper byte.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	0	EX3	EX2	EX1	EX0

(Default: EX3-EX0=0H / Register Address: 0H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	0	1	EX7	EX6	EX5	EX4

(Default: EX7-EX4=0H / Register Address: 1H)

## (14-26) Window End Row Address

The “Window End Row Address” instruction specifies the row address of the end point. Refer to “(4-2) Window Area for DDRAM Access”. The setting order is lower byte first, then upper byte.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	0	EY3	EY2	EY1	EY0

(Default: EY3-EY0=0H / Register Address: 2H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	0	1	1	*	*	EY5	EY4

(Default: EY5-EY4=0H / Register Address: 3H)

## (14-27) Initial Line-reverse Address

The “Initial Line-reverse Address” instruction specifies the start line of the line-reverse display area. The setting order is lower byte first, then upper byte.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	0	LS3	LS2	LS1	LS0

(Default: LS3-LS0=0H / Register Address: 4H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	0	1	*	*	LS5	LS4

(Default: LS5-LS4=0H / Register Address: 5H)

**(14-28) Last Line-reverse Address**

The “Last Line-reverse Address” instruction specifies the end line of the line-reverse display area. The setting order is lower byte first, then upper byte.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	0	LE3	LE2	LE1	LE0

(Default: LE3-LE0=0H / Register Address: 6H)

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
0	1	1	1	*	*	LE5	LE4

(Default: LE5-LE4=0H / Register Address: 7H)

**(14-29) Line Reverse ON/OFF**

The “Line Reverse ON/OFF” instruction enables the line-reverse display, and blink function as well. Note that the line reverse display cannot be used for entire display area. In this case, use the reverse display function by the D<sub>3</sub> (REV) bit of the “Display Control (2)” instruction.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	0	*	*	BT	LREV

(Default: BT,LREV=0H / Register Address: 8H)

**D<sub>0</sub> (LREV)**

- LREV =0 : Line Reverse OFF (Normal)
- LREV =1 : Line Reverse ON

**D<sub>1</sub> (BT)**

- BT =0 : No Blink
- BT =1 : Blink once every 32 frames

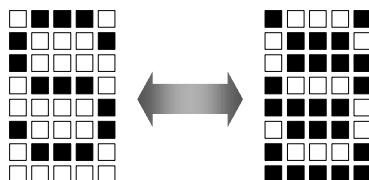


Fig 19 On-screen Image in Using Line-reverse Display and Blink Function

## (14-30) Upper/Lower Palette Select

The “Upper/Lower Palette Select” instruction selects either upper or lower palette register.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	1	*	*	*	PS

(Default: PS=0 / Register Address: 9H)

### D<sub>0</sub> (PS)

- PS=0 : Lower Palettes (PA00, PA01, PA02, PA03, ..., PC74)
- PS=1 : Upper Palettes (PA80, PA81, PA82, PA83, ..., PC154)

## (14-31) PWM Control

The “PWM control” instruction selects PWM type, as shown in Fig 20.

CSb	RS	RDb	WRb	RE2	RE1	RE0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1

D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>
1	0	1	0	PWM S	PWM A	PWM B	PWM C

(Default: PWMS,PWMA,PWMB,PWMC=0H / Register Address: AH)

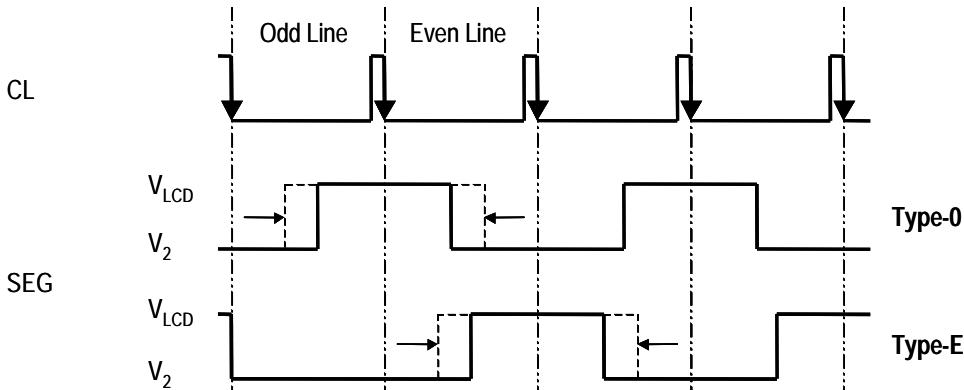
### D<sub>3</sub> (PWMS)

- PWMS=0 : Type 1
- PWMS=1 : Type 2

### D<sub>2</sub> (PWMA), D<sub>1</sub> (PWMB), D<sub>0</sub> (PWMC)

- PWMZ=0 (Z=A, B and C): Type 1-O
- PWMZ=1 (Z=A, B and C): Type 1-E

#### PWM Type 1 (PWMS=0)



#### PWM Type 2 (PWMS=1)

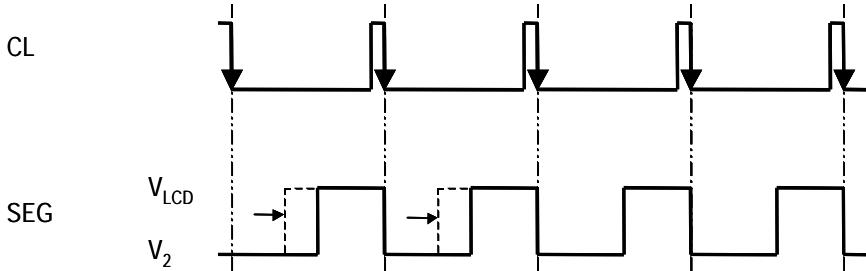
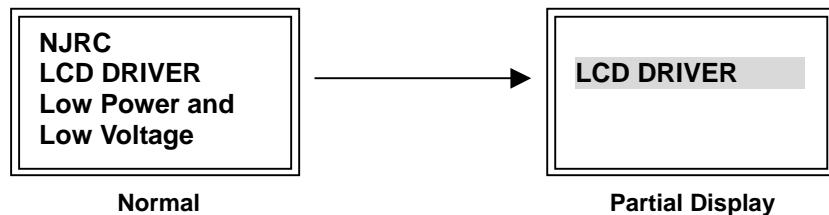


Fig 20 PWM Control

**(15) PARTIAL DISPLAY FUNCTION**

The partial display function activates specified area on an LCD screen, or equivalently, common drivers are simply scanning this specified area. This function allows LCD modules to work in a minimum duty cycle ratio to minimize power consumption. The partial display function is carried out by the combination of the “Duty Cycle Ratio”, “LCD Bias Ratio”, “Boost Level” and “EVR Control” instructions. For more information, refer to “(14-11) Duty Cycle Ratio”, “(14-12) Boost Level”, “(14-13) LCD Bias Ratio” and “(14-20) EVR Control”. Typical setting sequence is shown in “(18-4) Partial Display Sequence”.



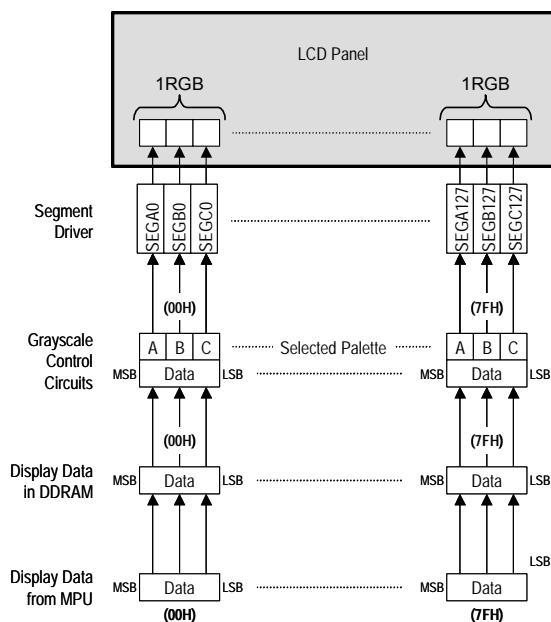
**Fig 21 On-screen Image in Using Partial Display Function**

## (16) SWAP FUNCTION

The swap function switches the palettes Aj and the palettes Cj (j=0-15), and is controlled by the D<sub>1</sub> (SWAP) bit of the “Display Control (2)” instruction. This function reduces the restrictions on the IC position of an LCD module. Fig 22 “Overview of Swap Function” illustrates general outlines of internal operations, and (16-1-1) through (16-1-4) show each configuration on a mode-by-mode basis.

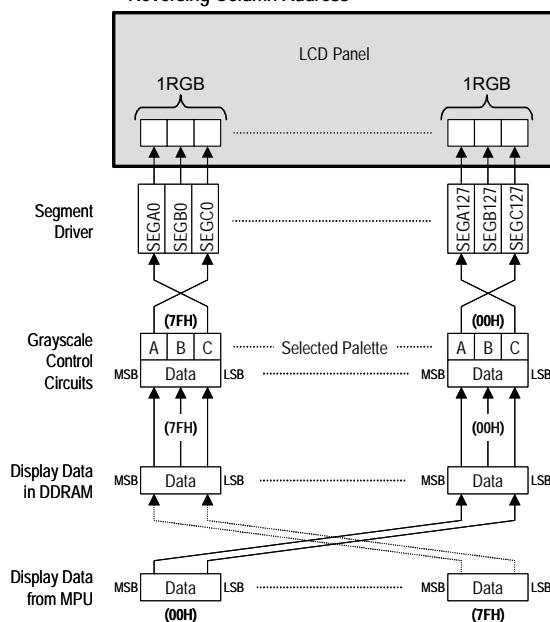
**(SWAP, REF)=(0,0)**

- Default state



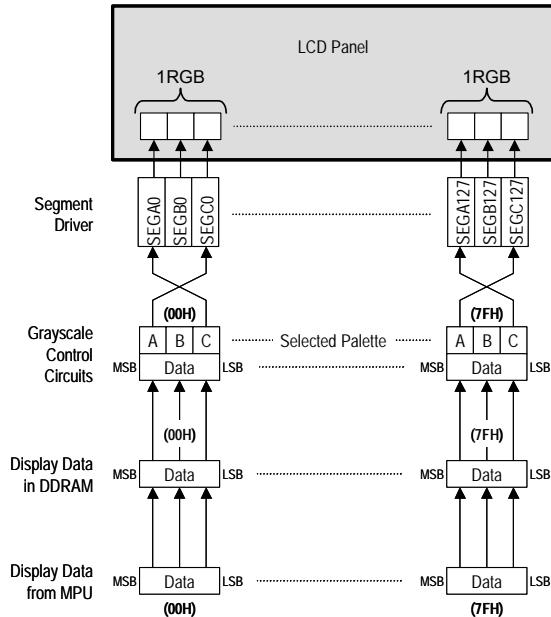
**(SWAP, REF)=(0,1)**

- Swapping Palette A and Palette C
- Reversing Column Address



**(SWAP, REF)=(1,0)**

- Swapping Palette A and Palette C



**(SWAP, REF)=(1,1)**

- Reversing Column Address

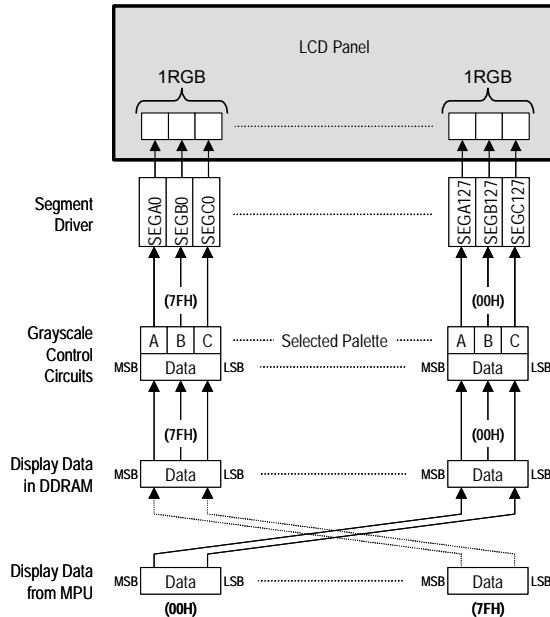
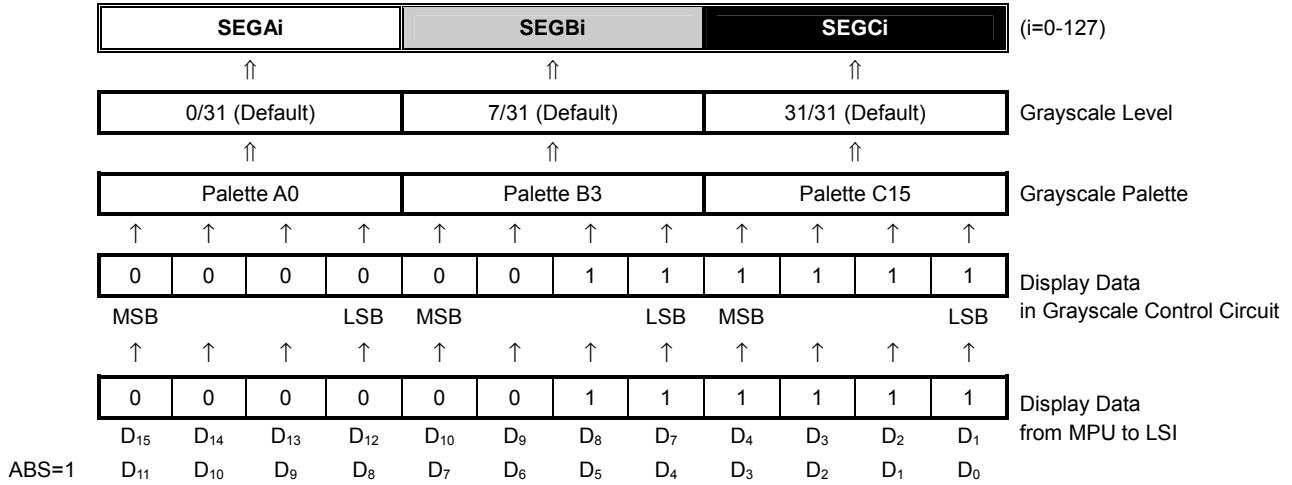


Fig 22 Overview of SWAP Function

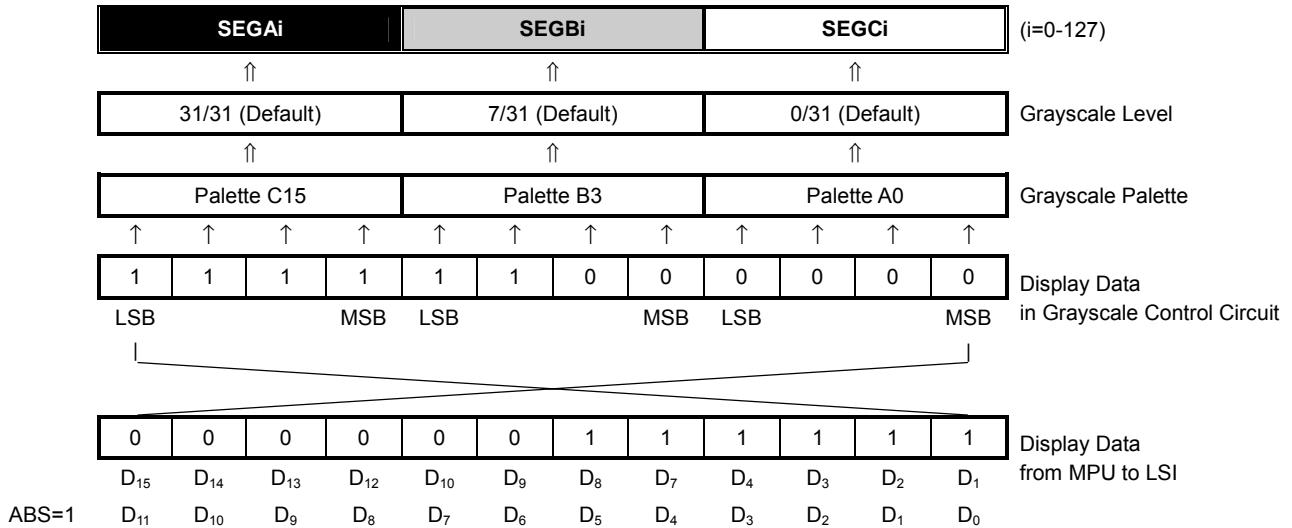
## (16-1) Swap Function in Variable 16-grayscale Mode

## 16-bit Bus Length

(REF, SWAP)=(0,0) or (1,1)



(REF, SWAP)=(0,1) or (1,0)



NOTE1) Without a special note on the left, the setting bit such as the ABS, HSW, and C256 are regarded as "0".

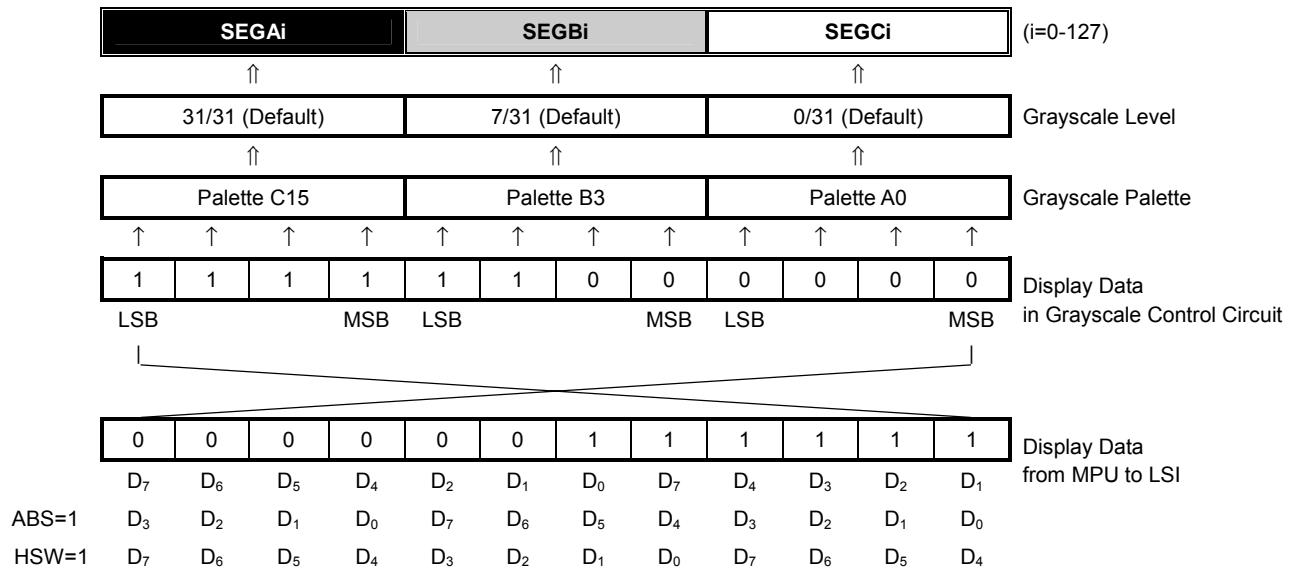
# NJU6820

## 8-bit Bus Length

(REF, SWAP)=(0,0) or (1,1)



(REF, SWAP)=(0,1) or (1,0)

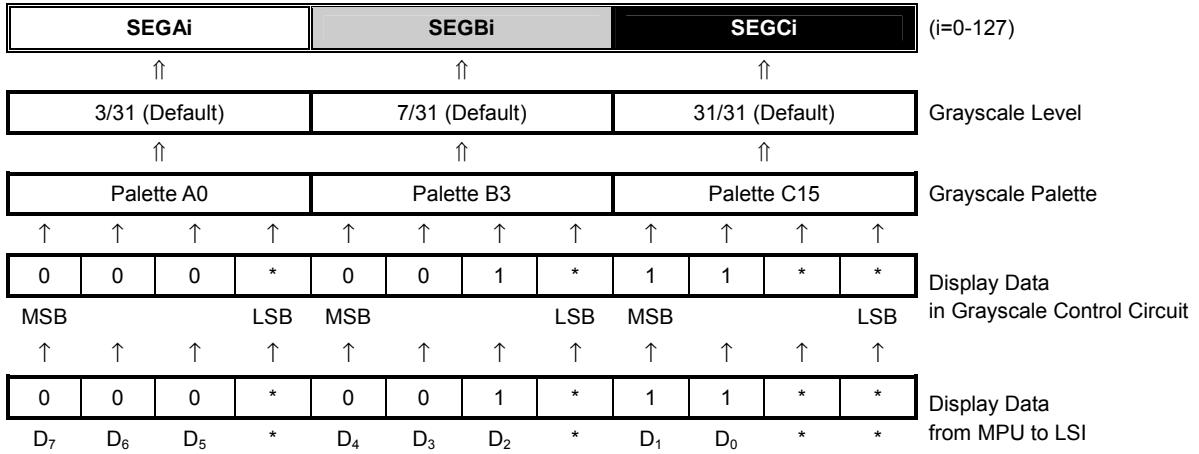


NOTE1) Without a special note on the left, the setting bit such as the ABS, HSW, and C256 are regarded as "0".

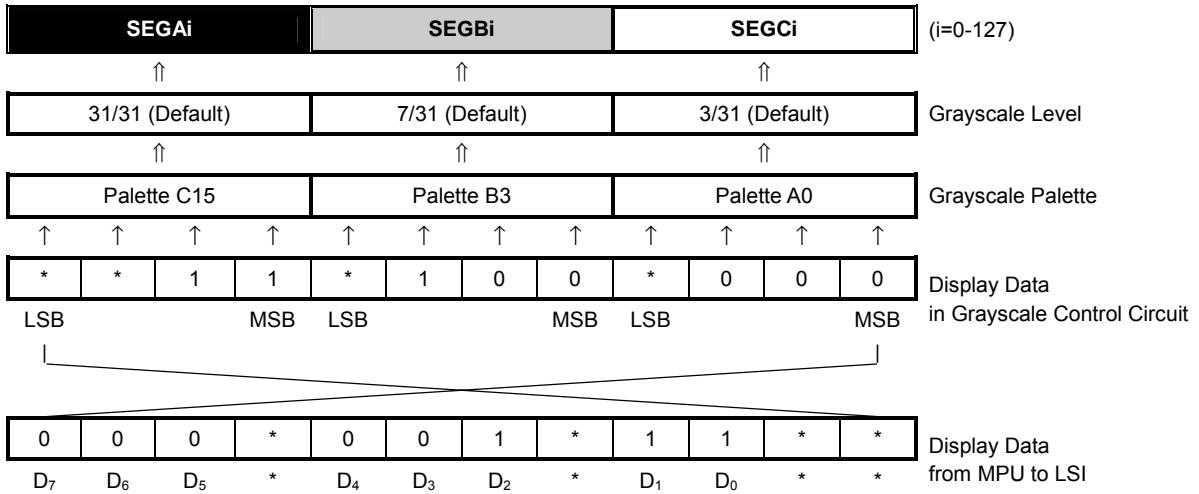
## (16-2) Swap Function in Variable 8-grayscale Mode

8-bit Bus Length

(REF, SWAP)=(0,0) or (1,1)



(REF, SWAP)=(0,1) or (1,0)

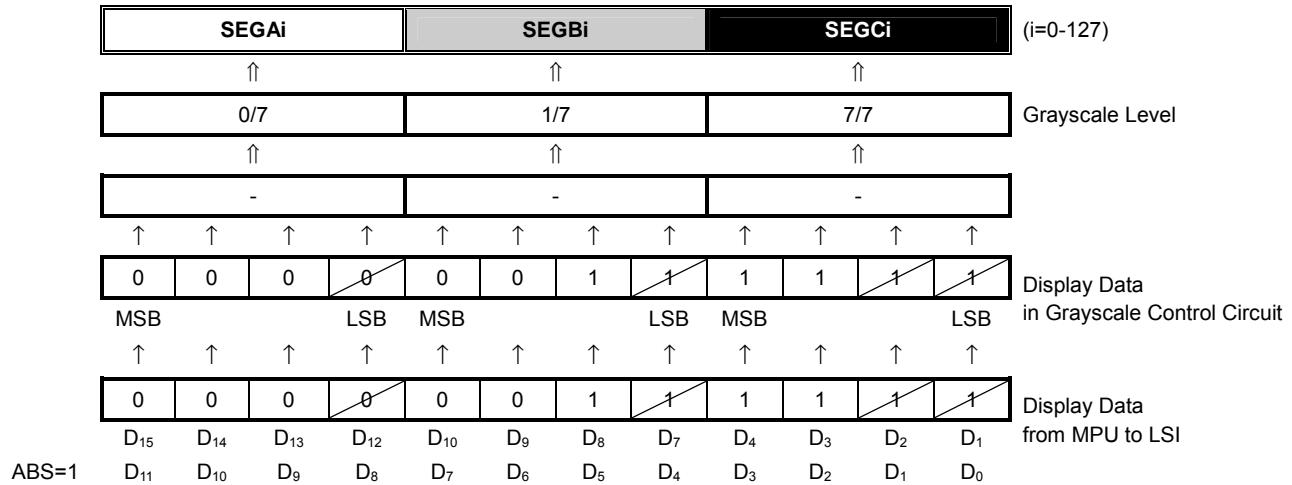


NOTE1) Without a special note on the left, the setting bit such as the ABS, HSW, and C256 are regarded as "0".

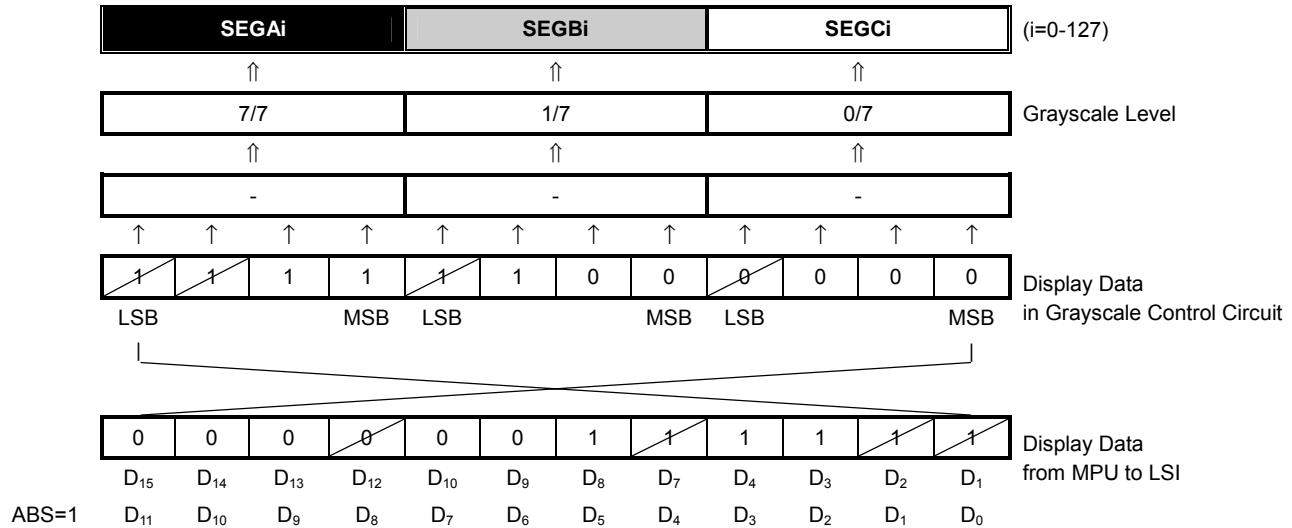
## (16-3) Swap Function in Fixed 8-grayscale Mode

### 16-bit Bus Length

(REF, SWAP)=(0,0) or (1,1)



(REF, SWAP)=(0,1) or (1,0)

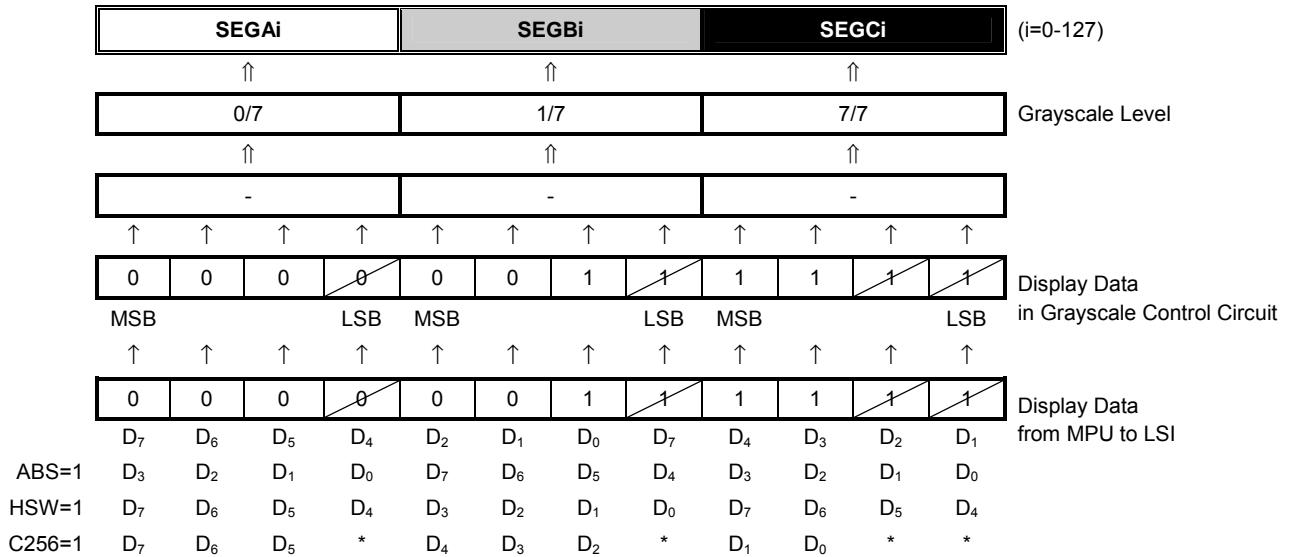


NOTE1) Without a special note on the left, the setting bit such as the ABS, HSW, and C256 are regarded as "0".

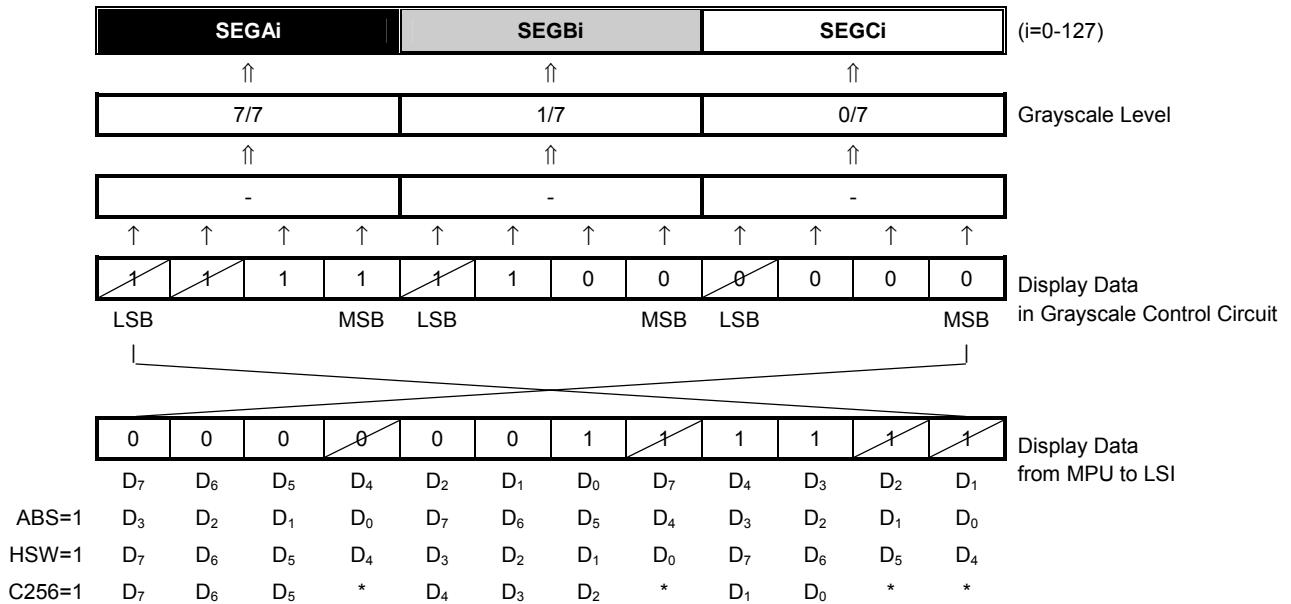
NOTE2) The data indicated with a slash mark (/) is invalid.

## 8-bit Bus Length

(REF, SWAP)=(0,0) or (1,1)



(REF, SWAP)=(0,1) or (1,0)

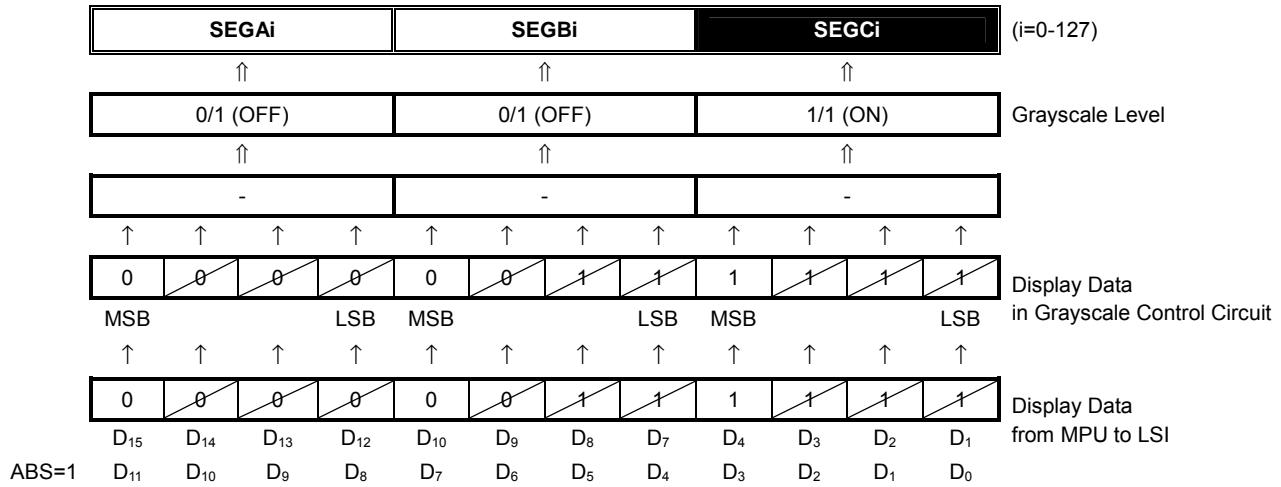


NOTE1) Without a special note on the left, the setting bit such as the ABS, HSW, and C256 are regarded as "0".  
 NOTE2) The data indicated with a slash mark ( / ) is invalid.

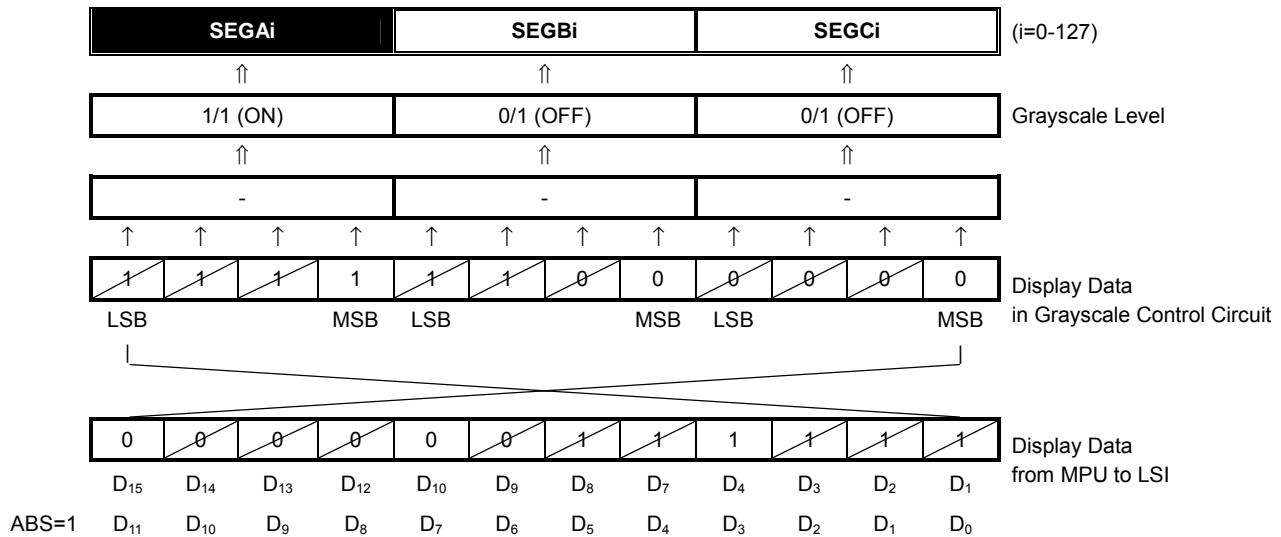
## (16-4) Swap Function in B&W Mode

16-bit Bus Length

(REF, SWAP)=(0,0) or (1,1)



(REF, SWAP)=(0,1) or (1,0)

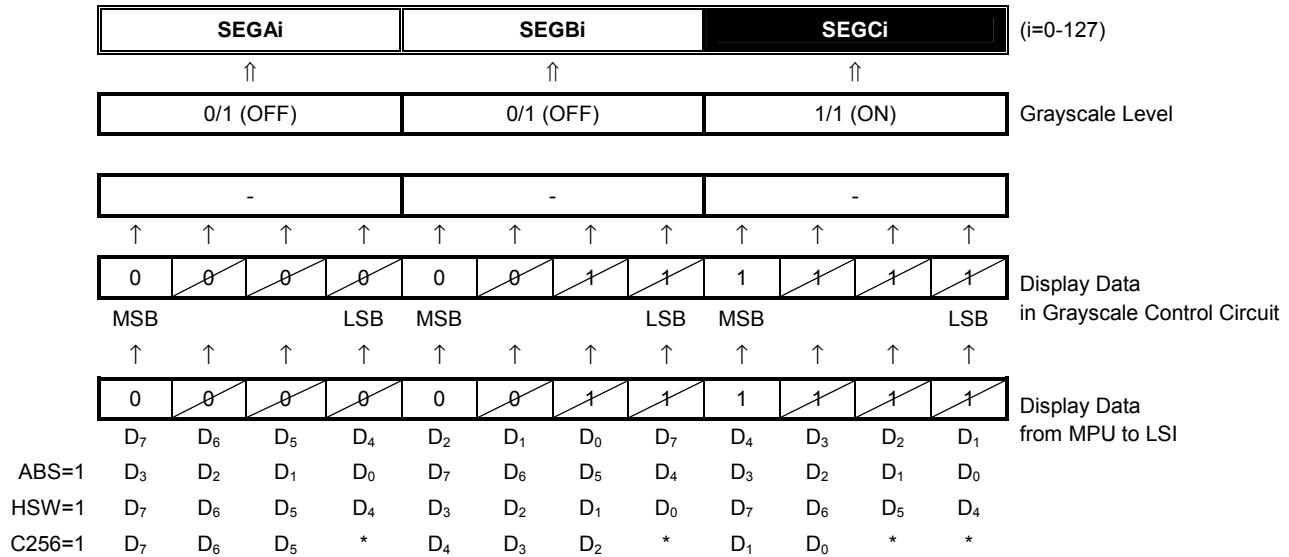


NOTE1) Without a special note on the left, the setting bit such as the ABS, HSW, and C256 are regarded as "0".

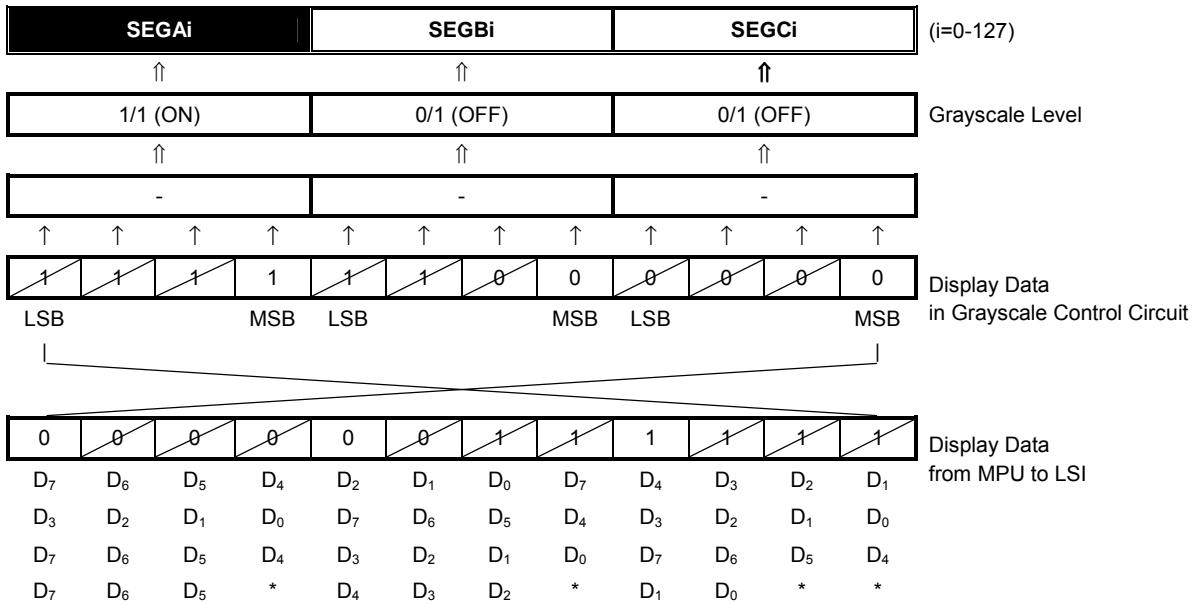
NOTE2) The data indicated with a slash mark (/) is invalid.

## 8-bit Bus Length

SWAP=0



SWAP=1



NOTE1) Without a special note on the left, the setting bit such as the ABS, HSW, and C256 are regarded as "0".  
 NOTE2) The data indicated with a slash mark (/) is invalid.

## (17) RELATION BETWEEN ROW ADDRESS AND COMMON DRIVER

The relation between row address and common driver is changed by the D<sub>3</sub> (SHIFT) bit of the "Display Control (1)" and the "Duty Cycle Ratio", "Initial Display Line" and "Initial COM" instructions.

When the "Initial Display Line" is set to (LA7:LA0=00H: Address "0"), the row address corresponding to an initial COM is "0". However, if the "Initial Display Line" is other than "0", the row address is shifted from "0" by just that address. For instance, when the initial display line address is (LA7:LA0=05H: Address "5") and the initial COM is (SC3:SC0=1H), the row address on the initial COM is "5" and the initial COM is "COM4".

(17-1) through (17-5) illustrate the examples of the relation between row address and common driver.

## (17-1) Initial display line "0", 1/41 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="0")

SC <sub>3</sub>	SC <sub>2</sub>	SC <sub>1</sub>	SC <sub>0</sub>	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited
SHIFT="0"(Common forward scan), DS <sub>3,2,1,0</sub> ="0000", LA <sub>5...0</sub> ="00000000"(Initial display line 0)																		
COM <sub>0</sub>				0	36	32	28	24	20	16	12	8	4					
COM <sub>1</sub>																		
COM <sub>2</sub>																		
COM <sub>3</sub>																		
COM <sub>4</sub>																		
COM <sub>5</sub>																		
COM <sub>6</sub>																		
COM <sub>7</sub>																		
COM <sub>8</sub>																		
COM <sub>9</sub>																		
COM <sub>10</sub>																		
COM <sub>11</sub>																		
COM <sub>12</sub>																		
COM <sub>13</sub>																		
COM <sub>14</sub>																		
COM <sub>15</sub>																		
COM <sub>16</sub>																		
COM <sub>17</sub>																		
COM <sub>18</sub>																		
COM <sub>19</sub>																		
COM <sub>20</sub>																		
COM <sub>21</sub>																		
COM <sub>22</sub>																		
COM <sub>23</sub>																		
COM <sub>24</sub>																		
COM <sub>25</sub>																		
COM <sub>26</sub>																		
COM <sub>27</sub>																		
COM <sub>28</sub>																		
COM <sub>29</sub>																		
COM <sub>30</sub>																		
COM <sub>31</sub>																		
COM <sub>32</sub>																		
COM <sub>33</sub>																		
COM <sub>34</sub>																		
COM <sub>35</sub>																		
41 <sup>st</sup> COM Timing				39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39

Fig 23 Relation between Row address and Common Driver (1)

NOTE1) DS: Duty Cycle Ratio / SC: Initial COM / LA: Initial Display Line Address

NOTE2) Segment waveforms for 41<sup>st</sup> COM timing are the same as for 40<sup>th</sup> COM timing (Row address "27H").

## (17-2) Initial display line "0", 1/41 duty cycle (Common backward scan, DSE="0")

SC <sub>3</sub>	SC <sub>2</sub>	SC <sub>1</sub>	SC <sub>0</sub>	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited
SHIFT="1"(Common forward scan), DS <sub>3,2,1,0</sub> ="0000", LA <sub>5...0</sub> ="00000000"(Initial display line 0)																		
COM <sub>0</sub>				39	3	7	11	15	19	23	27	31	35					
COM <sub>1</sub>																		
COM <sub>2</sub>																		
COM <sub>3</sub>																		
COM <sub>4</sub>																		
COM <sub>5</sub>																		
COM <sub>6</sub>																		
COM <sub>7</sub>																		
COM <sub>8</sub>																		
COM <sub>9</sub>																		
COM <sub>10</sub>																		
COM <sub>11</sub>																		
COM <sub>12</sub>																		
COM <sub>13</sub>																		
COM <sub>14</sub>																		
COM <sub>15</sub>																		
COM <sub>16</sub>																		
COM <sub>17</sub>																		
COM <sub>18</sub>																		
COM <sub>19</sub>																		
COM <sub>20</sub>																		
COM <sub>21</sub>																		
COM <sub>22</sub>																		
COM <sub>23</sub>																		
COM <sub>24</sub>																		
COM <sub>25</sub>																		
COM <sub>26</sub>																		
COM <sub>27</sub>																		
COM <sub>28</sub>																		
COM <sub>29</sub>																		
COM <sub>30</sub>																		
COM <sub>31</sub>																		
COM <sub>32</sub>																		
COM <sub>33</sub>																		
COM <sub>34</sub>																		
COM <sub>35</sub>																		
41 <sup>st</sup> COM Timing				39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	36

Fig 24 Relation between Row address and Common Driver (2)

NOTE1) DS: Duty Cycle Ratio / SC: Initial COM / LA: Initial Display Line Address

NOTE2) Segment waveforms for 41<sup>st</sup> COM timing are the same as for 40<sup>th</sup> COM timing (Row address "27H").

## (17-3) Initial display line "0", 1/17 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="0")

SC <sub>3</sub>	SC <sub>2</sub>	SC <sub>1</sub>	SC <sub>0</sub>	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited
SHIFT="0"(Common forward scan), DS <sub>3,2,1,0</sub> ="0110", LA <sub>5..0</sub> ="00000000"(Initial display line 0)																			
COM <sub>0</sub>				0								12	8	4					
COM <sub>1</sub>																			
COM <sub>2</sub>																			
COM <sub>3</sub>																			
COM <sub>4</sub>				0															
COM <sub>5</sub>																			
COM <sub>6</sub>																			
COM <sub>7</sub>																			
COM <sub>8</sub>					0														
COM <sub>9</sub>																			
COM <sub>10</sub>																			
COM <sub>11</sub>																			
COM <sub>12</sub>																			
COM <sub>13</sub>																			
COM <sub>14</sub>																			
COM <sub>15</sub>																			
COM <sub>16</sub>																			
COM <sub>17</sub>																			
COM <sub>18</sub>																			
COM <sub>19</sub>																			
COM <sub>20</sub>																			
COM <sub>21</sub>																			
COM <sub>22</sub>																			
COM <sub>23</sub>																			
COM <sub>24</sub>																			
COM <sub>25</sub>																			
COM <sub>26</sub>																			
COM <sub>27</sub>																			
COM <sub>28</sub>																			
COM <sub>29</sub>																			
COM <sub>30</sub>																			
COM <sub>31</sub>																			
COM <sub>32</sub>																			
COM <sub>33</sub>																			
COM <sub>34</sub>																			
COM <sub>35</sub>																			
COM <sub>36</sub>																			
COM <sub>37</sub>																			
COM <sub>38</sub>																			
COM <sub>39</sub>																			
COM <sub>40</sub>																			
17 <sup>th</sup> COM Timing	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16

Fig 25 Relation between Row address and Common Driver (3)

NOTE1) DS: Duty Cycle Ratio / SC: Initial COM / LA: Initial Display Line Address.

NOTE2) Segment waveforms for 17<sup>th</sup> COM timing are the same as for 16<sup>th</sup> COM timing.

## (17-4) Initial display line "5", 1/41 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="0")

SC <sub>3</sub>	SC <sub>2</sub>	SC <sub>1</sub>	SC <sub>0</sub>	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited
SHIFT="0"(Common forward scan), DS <sub>3,2,1,0</sub> ="0000", LA <sub>5..0</sub> ="00000101"(Initial display line 0)																			
COM <sub>0</sub>	5	1																	
COM <sub>1</sub>																			
COM <sub>2</sub>																			
COM <sub>3</sub>																			
COM <sub>4</sub>				5															
COM <sub>5</sub>																			
COM <sub>6</sub>																			
COM <sub>7</sub>																			
COM <sub>8</sub>																			
COM <sub>9</sub>																			
COM <sub>10</sub>																			
COM <sub>11</sub>																			
COM <sub>12</sub>																			
COM <sub>13</sub>																			
COM <sub>14</sub>																			
COM <sub>15</sub>																			
COM <sub>16</sub>																			
COM <sub>17</sub>																			
COM <sub>18</sub>																			
COM <sub>19</sub>																			
COM <sub>20</sub>																			
COM <sub>21</sub>																			
COM <sub>22</sub>																			
COM <sub>23</sub>																			
COM <sub>24</sub>																			
COM <sub>25</sub>																			
COM <sub>26</sub>																			
COM <sub>27</sub>																			
COM <sub>28</sub>																			
COM <sub>29</sub>																			
COM <sub>30</sub>																			
COM <sub>31</sub>																			
COM <sub>32</sub>																			
COM <sub>33</sub>																			
COM <sub>34</sub>																			
COM <sub>35</sub>																			
COM <sub>36</sub>																			
COM <sub>37</sub>																			
COM <sub>38</sub>																			
COM <sub>39</sub>																			
COM <sub>40</sub>																			
41 <sup>st</sup> COM Timing	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39

Fig 26 Relation between Row address and Common Driver (4)

NOTE1) DS: Duty Cycle Ratio / SC: Initial COM / LA: Initial Display Line Address

NOTE2) Segment waveforms for 41<sup>st</sup> COM timing are the same as for 40<sup>th</sup> COM timing (Row address "27H").

## (17-5) Initial display line "0", 1/40 duty cycle (Common forward scan, DSE="1")

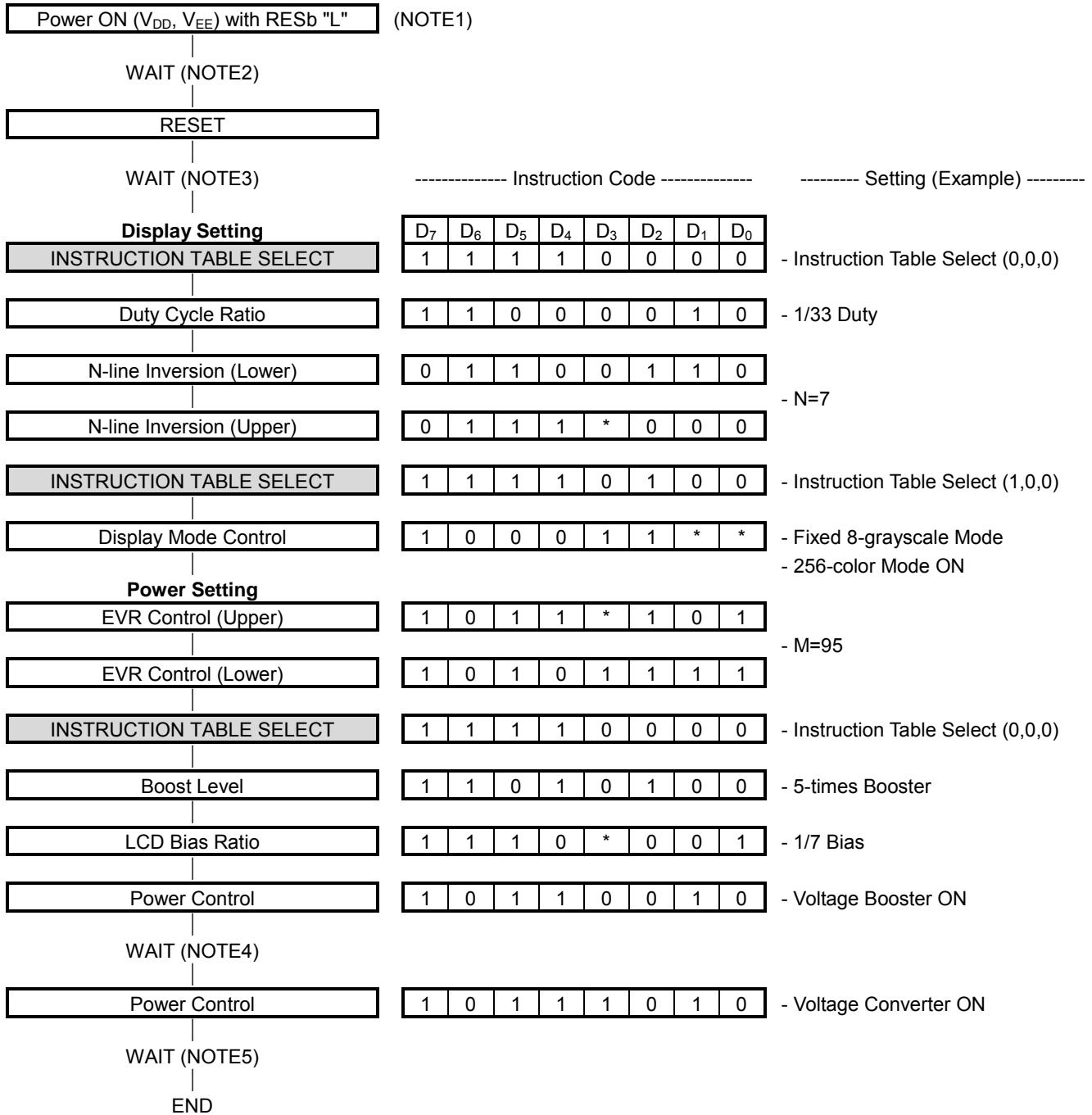
SC <sub>3</sub>	SC <sub>2</sub>	SC <sub>1</sub>	SC <sub>0</sub>	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	Inhibited	
SHIFT=0"(Common forward scan), DS <sub>3,2,1,0</sub> =0000", LA <sub>5...LA<sub>0</sub></sub> =00000000"(Initial display line 0) DSE="1"																			
COM <sub>0</sub>				0	36	32	28	24	20	16	12	8	4						
COM <sub>1</sub>																			
COM <sub>2</sub>																			
COM <sub>3</sub>																			
COM <sub>4</sub>																			
COM <sub>5</sub>																			
COM <sub>6</sub>																			
COM <sub>7</sub>																			
COM <sub>8</sub>																			
COM <sub>9</sub>																			
COM <sub>10</sub>																			
COM <sub>11</sub>																			
COM <sub>12</sub>																			
COM <sub>13</sub>																			
COM <sub>14</sub>																			
COM <sub>15</sub>																			
COM <sub>16</sub>																			
COM <sub>17</sub>																			
COM <sub>18</sub>																			
COM <sub>19</sub>																			
COM <sub>20</sub>																			
COM <sub>21</sub>																			
COM <sub>22</sub>																			
COM <sub>23</sub>																			
COM <sub>24</sub>																			
COM <sub>25</sub>																			
COM <sub>26</sub>																			
COM <sub>27</sub>																			
COM <sub>28</sub>																			
COM <sub>29</sub>																			
COM <sub>30</sub>																			
COM <sub>31</sub>																			
COM <sub>32</sub>																			
COM <sub>33</sub>																			
COM <sub>34</sub>																			
COM <sub>35</sub>																			
COM <sub>36</sub>																			
COM <sub>37</sub>																			
COM <sub>38</sub>																			
COM <sub>39</sub>																			

Fig 27 Relation between Row address and Common Driver (5)

NOTE1) DS: Duty Cycle Ratio / SC: Initial COM / LA: Initial Display Line Address

## (18) TYPICAL INSTRUCTION SEQUENCES

## (18-1) Initialization Sequence in Using Internal LCD Power Supply



NOTE1) If different power sources are applied to the V<sub>DD</sub> and the V<sub>EE</sub>, turn on the V<sub>DD</sub> first.

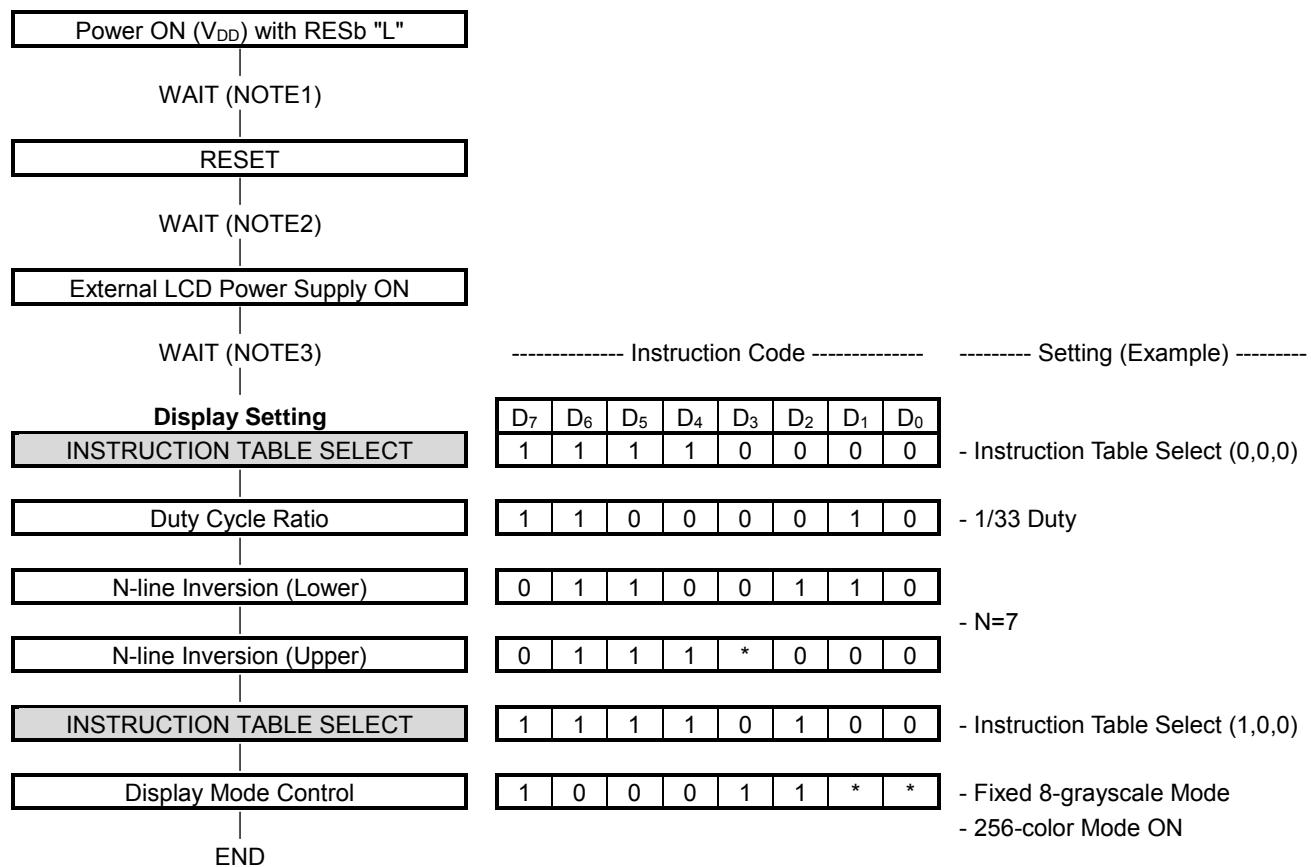
NOTE2) Wait until the V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>EE</sub> are stabilized.

NOTE3) Wait 10 [us] or more.

NOTE4) Wait until the V<sub>OUT</sub> is stabilized.

NOTE5) Wait until the V<sub>LCD</sub> and V<sub>1</sub>-V<sub>4</sub> are stabilized.

## (18-2) Initialization Sequence in Using External LCD Power Supply



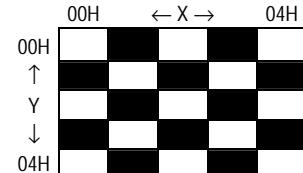
NOTE1) Wait until the  $V_{DD}$  is stabilized.

NOTE2) Wait 10 [us] or more.

NOTE3) Wait until the external LCD power supply ( $V_{OUT}$ ,  $V_{LCD}$ ,  $V_1-V_4$ ) are stabilized.

### (18-3) Display Data Write Sequence

Optional Status	----- Instruction Code -----	----- Setting (Example) -----
INSTRUCTION TABLE SELECT	D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>0</sub> 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	- Instruction Table Select (0,0,0)
Initial Display Line (Lower)	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	-Initial Display Line (00)H
Initial Display Line (Upper)	0 1 0 1 * 0 0 0	- Window Area Access ON
Increment Control	1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1	- Read-modify-write ON - Column & Row Increment
Column Address (Lower)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	- Window Start Column Address (00)H
Column Address (Upper)	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	
Row Address (Lower)	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0	- Window Start Row Address (00)H
Row Address (Upper)	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	
INSTRUCTION TABLE SELECT	1 1 1 1 0 1 0 1	- Instruction Table Select (1,0,1)
Window End Column Address (Lower)	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	-Window End Column Address (04)H
Window End Column Address (Upper)	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	
Window End Row Address (Lower)	0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	- Window End Row Address (04)H
Window End Row Address (Upper)	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	
Display Data Write	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	- Writing Display Data on the DDRAM for Checker Flag in B&W Mode (Example)
:	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
:	:	
:	:	
:	:	
:	:	
:	Repeating All "0" and All "1" Alternately	
:	:	
:	:	
:	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Display Data Write	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
INSTRUCTION TABLE SELECT	1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	- Instruction Table Select (0,0,0)
Display Control (1)	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	- Display ON
END		



## (18-4) Partial Display Sequence

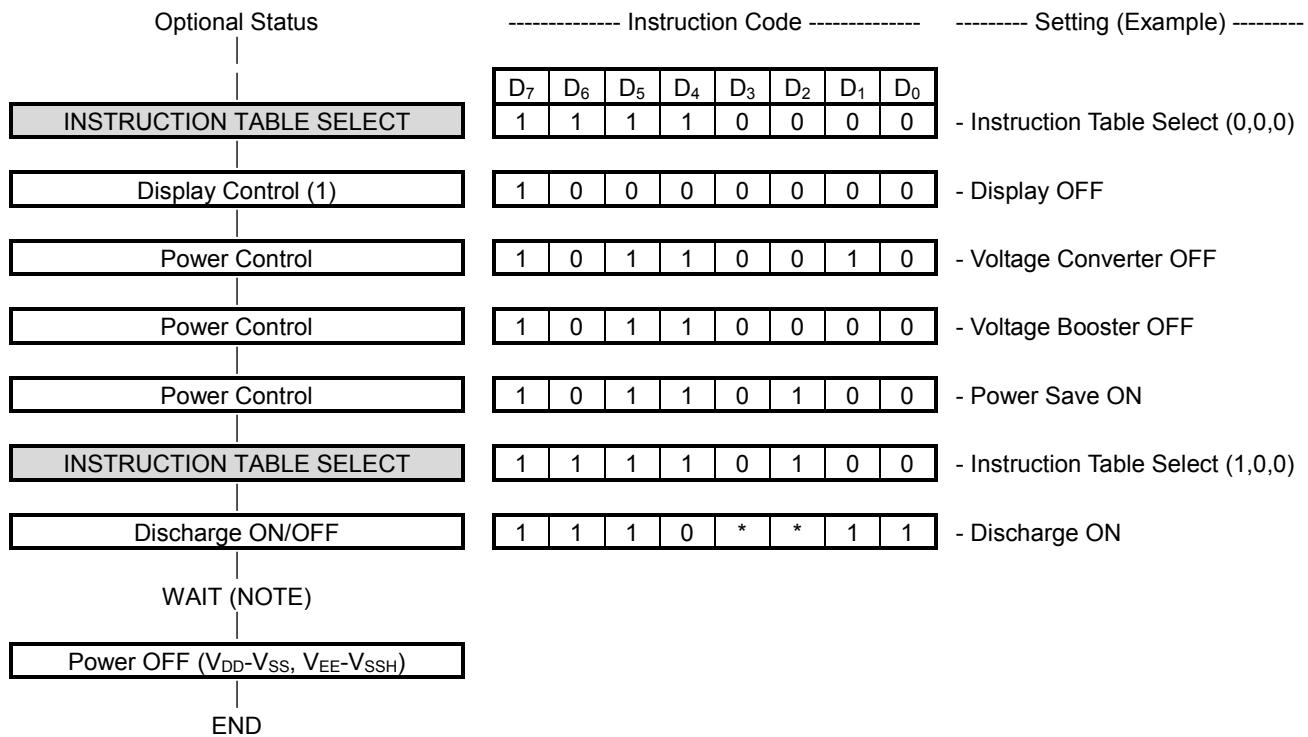
Optional Status	----- Instruction Code -----	----- Setting (Example) -----								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>7</sub></td><td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>6</sub></td><td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>5</sub></td><td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>4</sub></td><td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>0</sub></td></tr> </table>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	
D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>			
INSTRUCTION TABLE SELECT	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	- Instruction Table Select (0,0,0)
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0			
Display Control (1)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	- Display OFF
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Power Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	- Voltage Converter OFF
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0			
Power Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	- Voltage Booster OFF
1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0			
WAIT (NOTE1)										
<b>Display Setting</b>										
Duty Cycle Ratio	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	- 1/25 Duty
1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0			
Initial Display Line (Lower)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	- Initial Display Line (00)H
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Initial Display Line (Upper)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">*</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	0	1	0	1	*	0	0	0	
0	1	0	1	*	0	0	0			
INSTRUCTION TABLE SELECT	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	- Instruction Table Select (1,0,0)
1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0			
Initial COM	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	- Initial COM: COM0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0			
<b>Power Setting</b>										
EVR Control (Upper)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">*</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td></tr> </table>	1	0	1	1	*	0	1	1	- M=60
1	0	1	1	*	0	1	1			
EVR Control (Lower)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	
1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0			
INSTRUCTION TABLE SELECT	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	- Instruction Table Select (0,0,0)
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0			
Boost Level	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">*</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	1	0	1	*	0	1	0	- 3-times Booster
1	1	0	1	*	0	1	0			
LCD Bias Ratio	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">*</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td></tr> </table>	1	1	1	0	*	0	1	1	- 1/5 Bias
1	1	1	0	*	0	1	1			
Power Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	- Voltage Booster ON
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0			
WAIT (NOTE2)										
Power Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td></tr> </table>	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	- Voltage Converter ON
1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0			
WAIT (NOTE3)										
Display Control (1)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">0</td><td style="width: 10%;">1</td></tr> </table>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	- Display ON
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			
END										

NOTE1) Wait until the voltage booster is completely turned off. Make sure what is the wait time in the particular application.

NOTE2) Wait until the V<sub>OUT</sub> is stabilized.

NOTE3) Wait until the V<sub>LCD</sub> and V<sub>1</sub>-V<sub>4</sub> are stabilized.

## (18-5) Power OFF Sequence



NOTE) Wait until the Discharge is completed.

## ■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	TERMINAL	RATING	UNIT
Supply Voltage (1)	$V_{DD}$	$V_{SS}=0V$ $T_a = +25^{\circ}C$	$V_{DD}$	-0.3 to +4.0	V
Supply Voltage (2)	$V_{EE}$		$V_{EE}$	-0.3 to +4.0	V
Supply Voltage (3)	$V_{OUT}$		$V_{OUT}$	-0.3 to +19.0	V
Supply Voltage (4)	$V_{REG}$		$V_{REG}$	-0.3 to +19.0	V
Supply Voltage (5)	$V_{LCD}$		$V_{LCD}$	-0.3 to +19.0	V
Supply Voltage (6)	$V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4$		$V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4$	-0.3 to $V_{LCD} + 0.3$	V
Input Voltage	$V_I$		*1	-0.3 to $V_{DD} + 0.3$	V
Storage Temperature	$T_{STG}$			-45 to +125	°C

NOTE1) D<sub>0</sub> to D<sub>15</sub>, CSb, RS, RDb, WRb, OSC1, RESb

NOTE2) To stabilize the LSI operation, place decoupling capacitors between  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$  and between  $V_{EE}$  and  $V_{SSH}$ .

## ■ RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TERMINAL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	NOTE
Supply Voltage	$V_{DD1}$	$V_{DD}$	1.7		3.3	V	1
	$V_{DD2}$		2.4		3.3	V	2
	$V_{EE}$	$V_{EE}$	2.4		3.3	V	3
Operating Voltage	$V_{LCD}$	$V_{LCD}$	5		18.0	V	4
	$V_{OUT}$	$V_{OUT}$			18.0	V	
	$V_{REG}$	$V_{REG}$			$V_{OUT} \times 0.9$	V	
	$V_{REF}$	$V_{REF}$	2.1		3.3	V	5
Operating Temperature	$T_{OPR}$		-30		85	°C	

NOTE1) Applied to the condition when the reference voltage generator is not used.

NOTE2) Applied to the condition when the reference voltage generator is used.

NOTE3) Applied to the condition when the voltage booster is used.

NOTE4) The following relation among the LCD bias voltages must be maintained.

$$V_{SSH} < V_4 < V_3 < V_2 < V_1 < V_{LCD} < V_{OUT}$$

NOTE5) Relation:  $V_{REF} < V_{EE}$  must be maintained.

## ■ DC CHARACTERISTICS

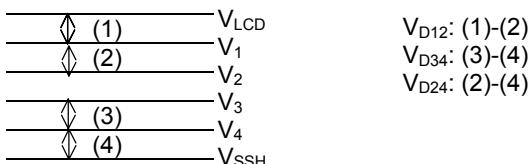
 $V_{SS} = 0V, V_{DD} = +1.7 \text{ to } +3.3V, Ta = -30 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

PARAMETER	SYM BOL	CONDITION	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	NOTE
High level input voltage	$V_{IH}$		0.8 $V_{DD}$		$V_{DD}$	V	*1
Low level input voltage	$V_{IL}$		0		0.2 $V_{DD}$	V	*1
High level output voltage	$V_{OH1}$	$I_{OH} = -0.4\text{mA}$	$V_{DD} - 0.4$			V	*2
Low level output voltage	$V_{OL1}$	$I_{OL} = 0.4\text{mA}$			0.4	V	*2
High level output voltage	$V_{OH2}$	$I_{OH} = -0.1\text{mA}$	$V_{DD} - 0.4$			V	*3
Low level output voltage	$V_{OL2}$	$I_{OL} = 0.1\text{mA}$			0.4	V	*3
Input leakage current	$I_{LI}$	$V_I = V_{SS} \text{ or } V_{DD}$	-10		10	$\mu\text{A}$	*4
Output leakage current	$I_{LO}$	$V_I = V_{SS} \text{ or } V_{DD}$	-10		10	$\mu\text{A}$	*5
Driver ON-resistance	$R_{ON1}$	$ \Delta V_{ON}  = 0.5\text{V}$	$V_{LCD} = 10\text{V}$	1	2	$\text{k}\Omega$	*6
			$V_{LCD} = 6\text{V}$	2	4		
Stand-by current	$I_{STB}$	$CSb=H, Ta=25^{\circ}\text{C}$	$V_{DD} = 3\text{V}$		15	$\mu\text{A}$	*7
Internal oscillation Frequency	$f_{OSC1}$	$V_{DD} = 3\text{V}$ $Ta = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	166	203	240	$\text{kHz}$	*8 *9 *10
	$f_{OSC2}$		37	46	55		
	$f_{OSC3}$		5.3	6.6	7.8		
External oscillation Frequency	$f_{r1}$	$Rf=51\text{k}\Omega$		172		$\text{kHz}$	*11
	$f_{r2}$			40			
	$f_{r3}$			5.5			
Voltage converter output voltage	$V_{OUT}$	N-time booster ( $N=2$ to 5) $RL = 500\text{k}\Omega (V_{OUT} - V_{SS})$	$(N \times V_{EE})$ $x 0.95$			V	*12
Supply current (1)	$I_{DD1}$	$V_{DD} = 3\text{V}, 5\text{-time booster}$ Whole ON pattern		520	780	$\mu\text{A}$	*13
Supply current (2)	$I_{DD2}$	$V_{DD} = 3\text{V}, 5\text{-time booster}$ Checker pattern		650	980		
Supply current (3)	$I_{DD3}$	$V_{DD} = 3\text{V}, 4\text{-time booster}$ Whole ON pattern		360	540		
Supply current (4)	$I_{DD4}$	$V_{DD} = 3\text{V}, 4\text{-time booster}$ Checker pattern		450	680		
$V_{BA}$ Operating voltage	$V_{BA}$	$V_{EE} = 2.4 \text{ to } 3.3\text{V}$	$(0.9 V_{EE})$ $x 0.98$	0.9 $V_{EE}$	$(0.9 V_{EE})$ $x 1.02$	V	*14
$V_{REG}$ Operating voltage	$V_{REG}$	$V_{EE} = 2.4 \text{ to } 3.3\text{V}$ $V_{REF} = 0.9 \times V_{EE}$ N-time booster ( $N=2$ to 5)	$(V_{REF} \times N)$ $x 0.97$	$(V_{REF} \times N)$	$(V_{REF} \times N)$ $x 1.03$	V	*15
Output Voltage	$V_2$		-100	0	+100	$\text{mV}$	*16
	$V_3$		-100	0	+100		
	$V_{D12}$		-30	0	+30		
	$V_{D34}$		-30	0	+30		
	$V_{D24}$		-30	0	+30		

## ■ OSCILLATION FREQUENCY AND FRAME FREQUENCY

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	Display mode	Display duty cycle ratio (1/D) < DSE=0 >				NOTE
			1/41 to 1/25	1/21 to 1/13	1/9	1/5	
Internal clock	$f_{osc}$	Variable 8-/16-level Grayscale Mode	$f_{osc} / (62xD)$	$f_{osc} / (62xDx2)$	$f_{osc} / (62xDx4)$	$f_{osc} / (62xDx8)$	FLM
		Fixed 8-level Grayscale Mode	$f_{osc} / (14xD)$	$f_{osc} / (14xDx2)$	$f_{osc} / (14xDx4)$	$f_{osc} / (14xDx8)$	
		B&W Mode	$f_{osc} / (2xD)$	$f_{osc} / (2xDx2)$	$f_{osc} / (2xDx4)$	$f_{osc} / (2xDx8)$	
External clock	$f_{ck}$	Variable 8-/16-level Grayscale Mode	$f_{ck} / (62xD)$	$f_{ck} / (62xDx2)$	$f_{ck} / (62xDx4)$	$f_{ck} / (62xDx8)$	FLM
		Fixed 8-level Grayscale Mode	$f_{ck} / (14xD)$	$f_{ck} / (14xDx2)$	$f_{ck} / (14xDx4)$	$f_{ck} / (14xDx8)$	
		B&W Mode	$f_{ck} / (2xD)$	$f_{ck} / (2xDx2)$	$f_{ck} / (2xDx4)$	$f_{ck} / (2xDx8)$	

- NOTE1) D<sub>0</sub>-D<sub>15</sub>, CSb, RS, RDb, WRb, P/S, SEL68 and RESb
- NOTE2) D<sub>0</sub>-D<sub>15</sub>
- NOTE3) CL, FLM, FR and CLK
- NOTE4) CSb, RS, SEL68, RDb, WRb, P/S, RESb and OSC1
- NOTE5) D<sub>0</sub>-D<sub>15</sub> in high impedance
- NOTE6) SEGA<sub>0</sub>-SEGA<sub>127</sub>, SEGB<sub>0</sub>-SEGB<sub>127</sub>, SEGC<sub>0</sub>-SEGC<sub>127</sub> and COM<sub>0</sub>-COM<sub>39</sub>  
This parameter defines the resistance between each COM/SEG and each LCD bias (V<sub>LCD</sub>, V<sub>1</sub>, V<sub>2</sub>, V<sub>3</sub> and V<sub>4</sub>).  
- 0.5V Difference / 1/8 LCD Bias
- NOTE7) V<sub>DD</sub>  
Oscillator is halted.  
- CSb=1 (Disabled) / No-load on COM/SEG
- NOTE8) CLK  
This parameter defines the oscillation frequency by using the internal resistor, in the Variable grayscale mode.  
- (Rf2, Rf1, Rf0)=(0,0,0)
- NOTE9) CLK  
This parameter defines the oscillation frequency by using the internal resistor, in the 8-level fixed grayscale mode.  
- (Rf2, Rf1, Rf0)=(0,0,0)
- NOTE10) CLK  
This parameter defines the oscillation frequency by using the internal resistor, in the B&W mode.  
- (Rf2, Rf1, Rf0)=(0,0,0)
- NOTE11) OSC2  
- V<sub>DD</sub>=3V / Ta=25°C
- NOTE12) V<sub>OUT</sub>  
This parameter is applied to the condition that the internal LCD power supply and the internal oscillator are used.  
- V<sub>EE</sub>=2.4V to 3.3V / EVR= (1,1,1,1,1,1) / 1/4 to 1/8 LCD Bias / 1/41 Duty Cycle / No-load on COM/SEG / RL=500kΩ between V<sub>OUT</sub> and V<sub>SSH</sub> / CA1=CA2=1.0uF / CA3=0.1uF / DCON="1" / AMPON="1"
- NOTE13) V<sub>SS</sub>  
This parameter is applied to the condition that the internal LCD power supply and the internal oscillator are used.  
- EVR= (1,1,1,1,1,1) / All Pixels ON or Checker Flag Display / No-load on COM/SEG / No-access from MPU / V<sub>DD</sub>=V<sub>EE</sub> / V<sub>REF</sub>=0.9V<sub>EE</sub> / CA1=CA2=1.0uF / CA3=0.1uF / DCON="1" / AMPON="1" / NLIN="0" / 1/41 Duty cycle / Ta=25°C
- NOTE14) V<sub>BA</sub>  
- V<sub>BA</sub>=V<sub>REF</sub> / Boost Level (N)="1"/ DCON="0" / V<sub>OUT</sub>=13.5V
- NOTE15) V<sub>REG</sub>  
- V<sub>EE</sub>=2.4V to 3.3V / V<sub>REF</sub>=0.9V<sub>EE</sub> / VOUT=18V / 1/4 to 1/8 LCD bias ratio / 1/41 duty cycle / EVR=(1,1,1,1,1,1) / Checker flag display / No-load on COM/SEG / Boost Level (N)="2" to "5" / CA1=CA2=1.0uF / CA3=0.1uF / DCON="0" / AMPON="1" / NLIN="0"
- NOTE16) V<sub>LCD</sub>, V<sub>1</sub>, V<sub>2</sub>, V<sub>3</sub> and V<sub>4</sub>  
- V<sub>EE</sub>=3.0V / V<sub>REF</sub>=0.9V<sub>EE</sub> / V<sub>OUT</sub>=15V/ 1/4 to 1/8 LCD Bias / EVR= (1,1,1,1,1,1) / Display OFF / No-load on COM/SEG / Boost Level (N)="5" / CA1=CA2=1.0uF / CA3=0.1uF / DCON="0" / AMPON="1"

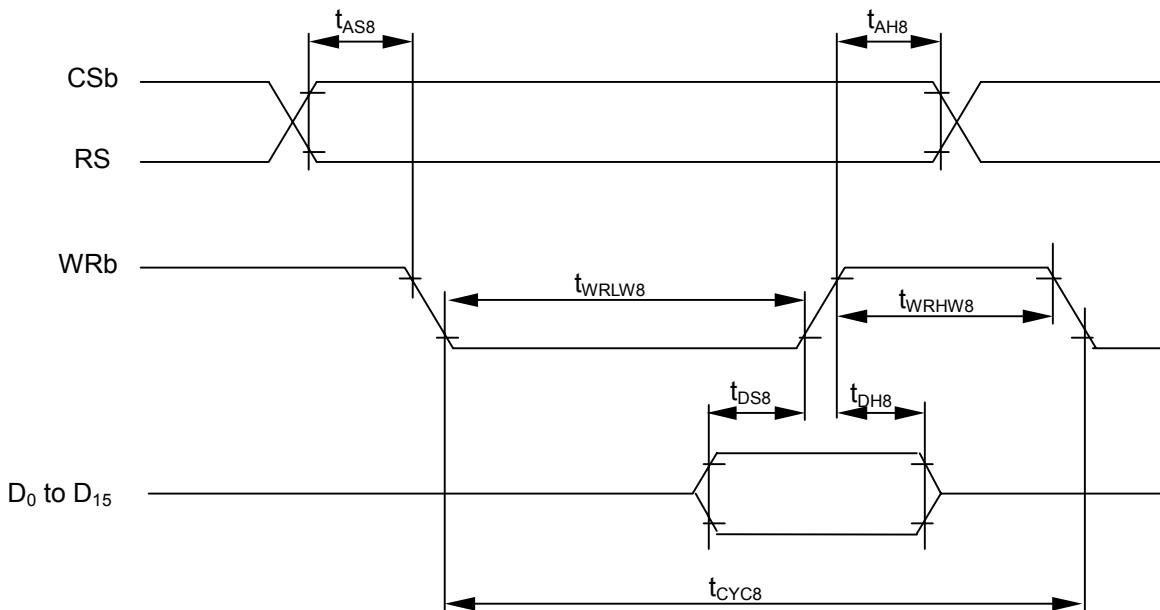


V<sub>D12</sub>: (1)-(2)  
V<sub>D34</sub>: (3)-(4)  
V<sub>D24</sub>: (2)-(4)

# NJU6820

## ■ AC CHARACTERISTICS

### (1) Write Operation (Parallel Interface / 80-series MPU)



(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.5 to 3.3V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	t <sub>AH8</sub>		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	t <sub>AS8</sub>		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	t <sub>CYC8</sub>		90		ns	
Enable "L" level pulse width	t <sub>WRLW8</sub>		35		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	t <sub>WRHW8</sub>		35		ns	WRb
Data setup time	t <sub>DS8</sub>		30		ns	
Data hold time	t <sub>DH8</sub>		5		ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>

(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.2 to 2.5V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

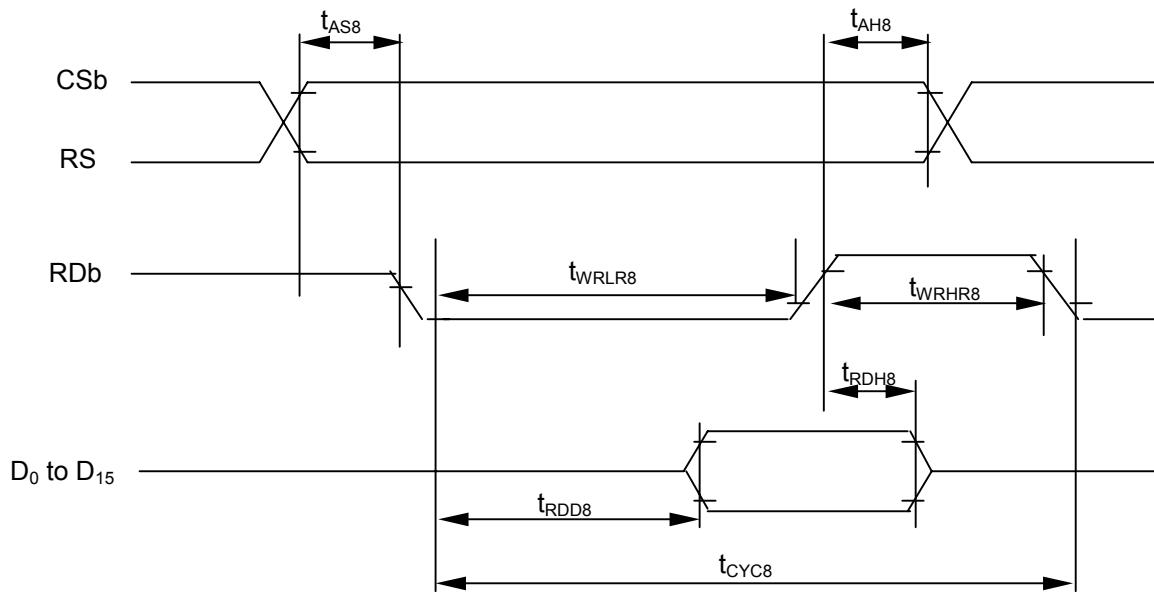
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	t <sub>AH8</sub>		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	t <sub>AS8</sub>		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	t <sub>CYC8</sub>		160		ns	
Enable "L" level pulse width	t <sub>WRLW8</sub>		70		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	t <sub>WRHW8</sub>		70		ns	WRb
Data setup time	t <sub>DS8</sub>		40		ns	
Data hold time	t <sub>DH8</sub>		5		ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>

(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.7 to 2.2V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	t <sub>AH8</sub>		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	t <sub>AS8</sub>		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	t <sub>CYC8</sub>		180		ns	
Enable "L" level pulse width	t <sub>WRLW8</sub>		80		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	t <sub>WRHW8</sub>		80		ns	WRb
Data setup time	t <sub>DS8</sub>		70		ns	
Data hold time	t <sub>DH8</sub>		10		ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>

NOTE) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of V<sub>DD</sub>.

## (2) Read Operation (Parallel Interface / 80-series MPU)

(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.5 to 3.3V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	t <sub>AH8</sub>		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	t <sub>AS8</sub>		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	t <sub>CYC8</sub>		180		ns	
Enable "L" level pulse width	t <sub>WRRLR8</sub>		80		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	t <sub>WRHR8</sub>		80		ns	
Read Data delay time	t <sub>RDD8</sub>	CL=15pF	0	60	ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>
Read Data hold time	t <sub>RDH8</sub>				ns	

(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.2 to 2.5V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

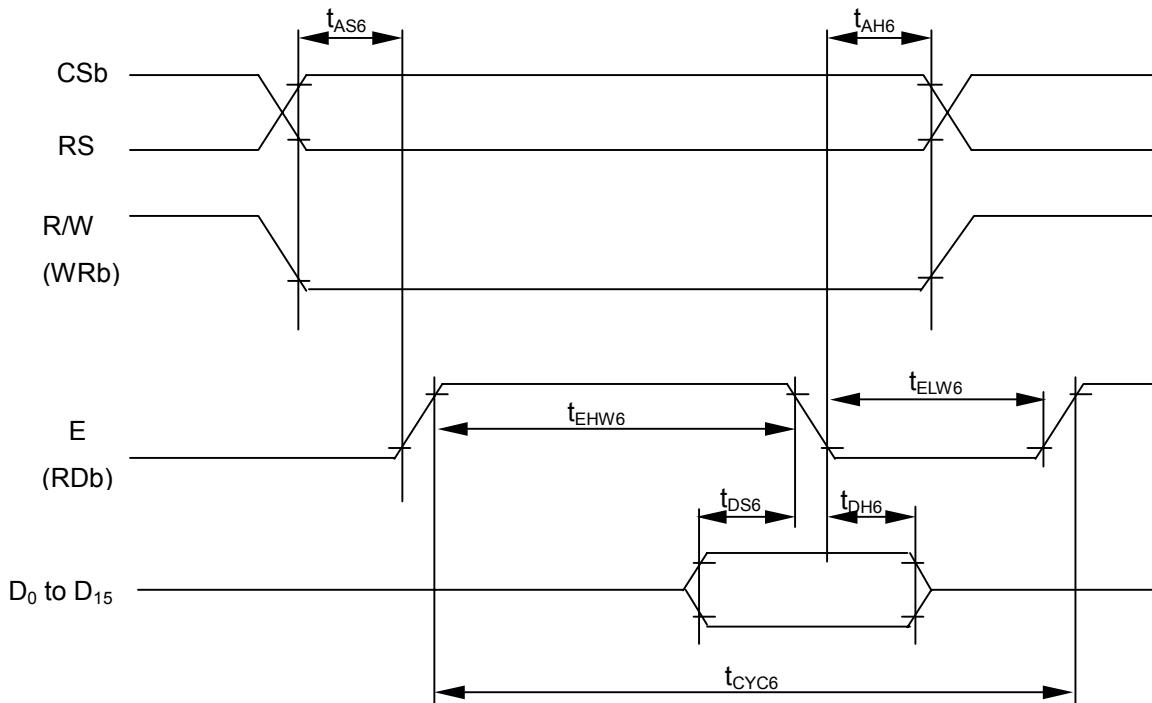
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	t <sub>AH8</sub>		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	t <sub>AS8</sub>		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	t <sub>CYC8</sub>		180		ns	
Enable "L" level pulse width	t <sub>WRRLR8</sub>		80		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	t <sub>WRHR8</sub>		80		ns	
Read Data delay time	t <sub>RDD8</sub>	CL=15pF	0	60	ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>
Read Data hold time	t <sub>RDH8</sub>				ns	

(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.7 to 2.2V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	t <sub>AH8</sub>		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	t <sub>AS8</sub>		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	t <sub>CYC8</sub>		250		ns	
Enable "L" level pulse width	t <sub>WRRLR8</sub>		120		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	t <sub>WRHR8</sub>		120		ns	
Read Data delay time	t <sub>RDD8</sub>	CL=15pF	0	110	ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>
Read Data hold time	t <sub>RDH8</sub>				ns	

NOTE) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of V<sub>DD</sub>.

### (3) Write Operation (Parallel Interface / 68-series MPU)



( $V_{DD}=2.5$  to  $3.3V$ ,  $T_a=-30$  to  $+85^\circ C$ )

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	$t_{AH6}$		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	$t_{AS6}$		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	$t_{CYC6}$		90		ns	E
Enable "L" level pulse width	$t_{ELW6}$		35		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	$t_{EHW6}$		35		ns	
Data setup time	$t_{DS6}$		40		ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>
Data hold time	$t_{DH6}$		5		ns	

( $V_{DD}=2.2$  to  $2.5V$ ,  $T_a=-30$  to  $+85^\circ C$ )

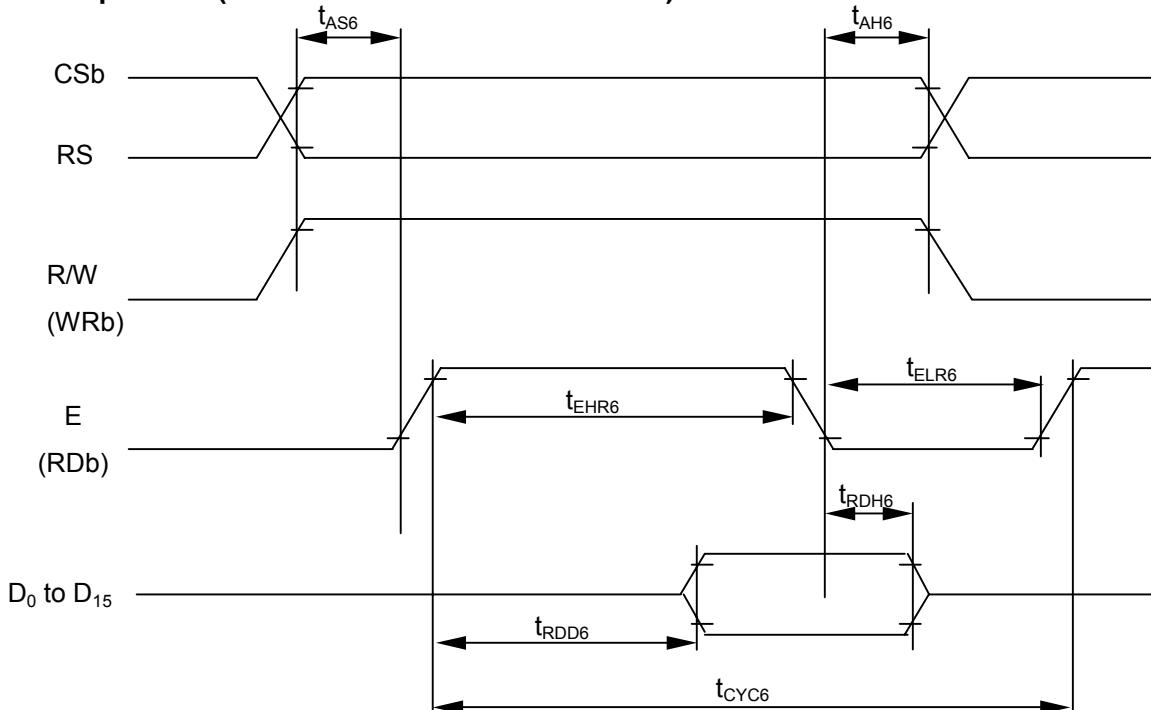
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	$t_{AH6}$		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	$t_{AS6}$		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	$t_{CYC6}$		160		ns	E
Enable "L" level pulse width	$t_{ELW6}$		70		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	$t_{EHW6}$		70		ns	
Data setup time	$t_{DS6}$		50		ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>
Data hold time	$t_{DH6}$		5		ns	

( $V_{DD}=1.7$  to  $2.2V$ ,  $T_a=-30$  to  $+85^\circ C$ )

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	$t_{AH6}$		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	$t_{AS6}$		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	$t_{CYC6}$		180		ns	E
Enable "L" level pulse width	$t_{ELW6}$		80		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	$t_{EHW6}$		80		ns	
Data setup time	$t_{DS6}$		70		ns	D <sub>0</sub> to D <sub>15</sub>
Data hold time	$t_{DH6}$		10		ns	

NOTE) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of  $V_{DD}$ .

## (4) Read Operation (Parallel Interface / 68-series MPU)

 $(V_{DD}=2.5 \text{ to } 3.3 \text{ V}, Ta=-30 \text{ to } +85^\circ\text{C})$ 

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	$t_{AH6}$		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	$t_{AS6}$		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	$t_{CYC6}$		180		ns	E
Enable "L" level pulse width	$t_{ELR6}$		80		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	$t_{EHR6}$		80		ns	
Read Data delay time	$t_{RDD6}$		0	70	ns	$D_0 \text{ to } D_{15}$
Read Data hold time	$t_{RDH6}$	$CL=15\text{pF}$			ns	

 $(V_{DD}=2.2 \text{ to } 2.5 \text{ V}, Ta=-30 \text{ to } +85^\circ\text{C})$ 

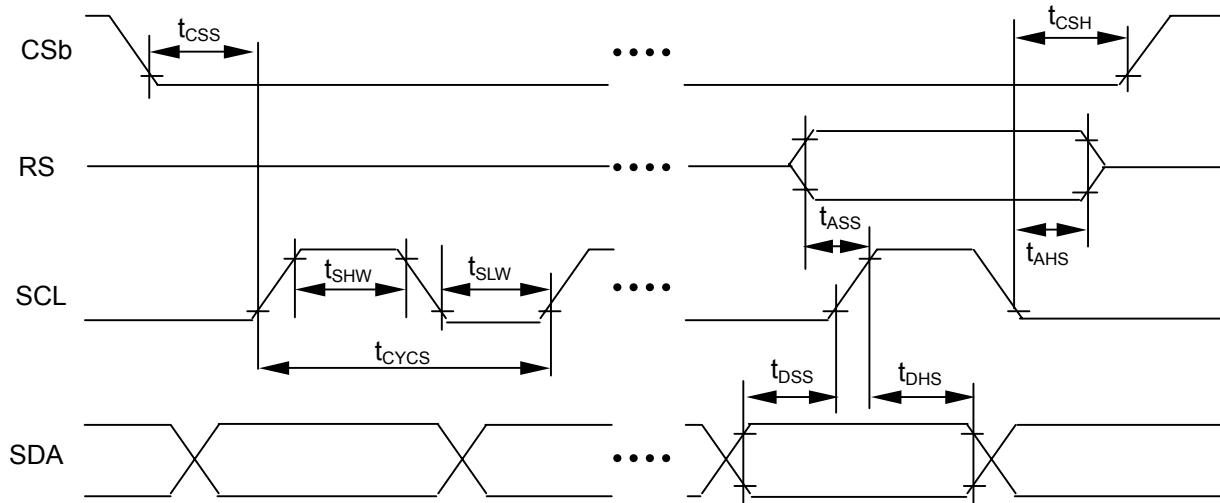
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	$t_{AH6}$		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	$t_{AS6}$		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	$t_{CYC6}$		180		ns	E
Enable "L" level pulse width	$t_{ELR6}$		80		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	$t_{EHR6}$		80		ns	
Read Data delay time	$t_{RDD6}$		0	70	ns	$D_0 \text{ to } D_{15}$
Read Data hold time	$t_{RDH6}$	$CL=15\text{pF}$			ns	

 $(V_{DD}=1.7 \text{ to } 2.2 \text{ V}, Ta=-30 \text{ to } +85^\circ\text{C})$ 

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Address hold time	$t_{AH6}$		0		ns	CSb
Address setup time	$t_{AS6}$		0		ns	RS
System cycle time	$t_{CYC6}$		250		ns	E
Enable "L" level pulse width	$t_{ELR6}$		120		ns	
Enable "H" level pulse width	$t_{EHR6}$		120		ns	
Read Data delay time	$t_{RDD6}$		0	110	ns	$D_0 \text{ to } D_{15}$
Read Data hold time	$t_{RDH6}$	$CL=15\text{pF}$			ns	

NOTE) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of  $V_{DD}$ .

## (5) Write Operation (Serial Interface)



(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.5 to 3.3V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Serial clock cycle	t <sub>CYCS</sub>		50		ns	
SCL "H" level pulse width	t <sub>SHW</sub>		20		ns	
SCL "L" level pulse width	t <sub>SLW</sub>		20		ns	
Address setup time	t <sub>ASS</sub>		20		ns	
Address hold time	t <sub>AHS</sub>		20		ns	
Data setup time	t <sub>DSS</sub>		20		ns	
Data hold time	t <sub>DHS</sub>		20		ns	
CSb – SCL time	t <sub>CSH</sub>		20		ns	CSb
CSb hold time	t <sub>CSH</sub>		20		ns	CSb

(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.2 to 2.5V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

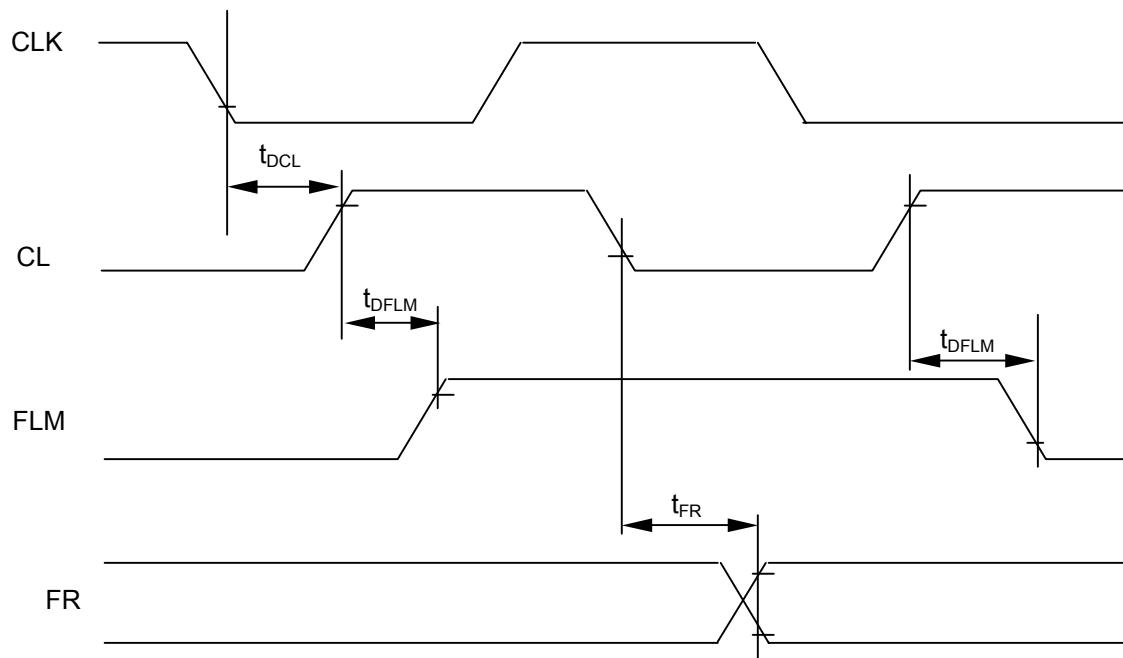
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Serial clock cycle	t <sub>CYCS</sub>		50		ns	
SCL "H" level pulse width	t <sub>SHW</sub>		20		ns	
SCL "L" level pulse width	t <sub>SLW</sub>		20		ns	
Address setup time	t <sub>ASS</sub>		20		ns	
Address hold time	t <sub>AHS</sub>		20		ns	
Data setup time	t <sub>DSS</sub>		20		ns	
Data hold time	t <sub>DHS</sub>		20		ns	
CSb – SCL time	t <sub>CSH</sub>		20		ns	CSb
CSb hold time	t <sub>CSH</sub>		20		ns	CSb

(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.7 to 2.2V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
Serial clock cycle	t <sub>CYCS</sub>		80		ns	
SCL "H" level pulse width	t <sub>SHW</sub>		35		ns	
SCL "L" level pulse width	t <sub>SLW</sub>		35		ns	
Address setup time	t <sub>ASS</sub>		35		ns	
Address hold time	t <sub>AHS</sub>		35		ns	
Data setup time	t <sub>DSS</sub>		35		ns	
Data hold time	t <sub>DHS</sub>		35		ns	
CSb – SCL time	t <sub>CSH</sub>		35		ns	CSb
CSb hold time	t <sub>CSH</sub>		35		ns	CSb

NOTE) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of V<sub>DD</sub>.

## (6) Display Control Timing



Output timing

(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.4 to 3.3V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
FLM delay time	t <sub>DFLM</sub>	CL=15pF	0	500	ns	FLM
FR delay time	t <sub>FR</sub>		0	500	ns	FR
CL delay time	t <sub>DCL</sub>		0	200	ns	CL

Output timing

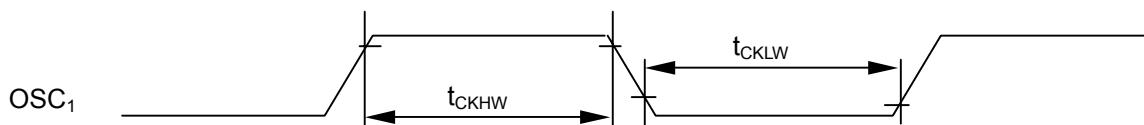
(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.7 to 2.4V, Ta=-30 to +85°C)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
FLM delay time	t <sub>DFLM</sub>	CL=15pF	0	1000	ns	FLM
FR delay time	t <sub>FR</sub>		0	1000	ns	FR
CL delay time	t <sub>DCL</sub>		0	200	ns	CL

NOTE) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of V<sub>DD</sub>.

# NJU6820

## (7) Input Clock Timing



( $V_{DD}=1.7$  to  $3.3V$ ,  $T_a=-30$  to  $+85^{\circ}C$ )

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	TERMINAL
OSC1 "H" level pulse width (1)	$t_{CKHW1}$		2.27	3.29	$\mu s$	OSC1 (NOTE2)
OSC1 "L" level pulse width (1)	$t_{CKLW1}$		2.27	3.29	$\mu s$	
OSC1 "H" level pulse width (2)	$t_{CKHW2}$		10	14.7	$\mu s$	OSC1 (NOTE3)
OSC1 "L" level pulse width (2)	$t_{CKLW2}$		10	14.7	$\mu s$	
OSC1 "H" level pulse width (3)	$t_{CKHW3}$		70	103	$\mu s$	OSC1 (NOTE4)
OSC1 "L" level pulse width (3)	$t_{CKLW3}$		70	103	$\mu s$	

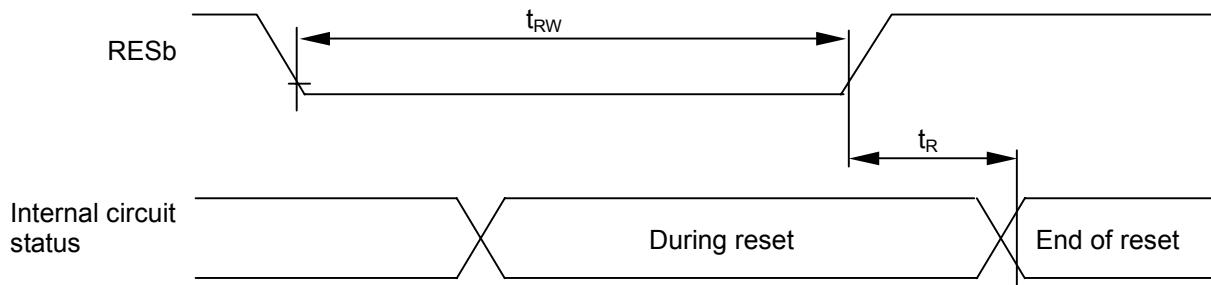
NOTE1) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of  $V_{DD}$ .

NOTE2) Applied to Variable 8-/16-level grayscale mode (MON="0", PWM="0")

NOTE3) Applied to fixed 8-level grayscale mode (MON="0", PWM="1")

NOTE4) Applied to B&W mode (MON="1")

## (8) Reset Input Timing



( $V_{DD}=2.4$  to  $3.3V$ ,  $T_a=-30$  to  $+85^{\circ}C$ )

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	Terminal
Reset time	$t_R$			1.0	$\mu s$	
RESb "L" level pulse width	$t_{RW}$		10.0		$\mu s$	RESb

( $V_{DD}=1.7$  to  $2.4V$ ,  $T_a=-30$  to  $+85^{\circ}C$ )

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITION	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT	Terminal
Reset time	$t_R$			1.5	$\mu s$	
RESb "L" level pulse width	$t_{RW}$		10.0		$\mu s$	RESb

NOTE) Each timing is specified based on 20% and 80% of  $V_{DD}$ .

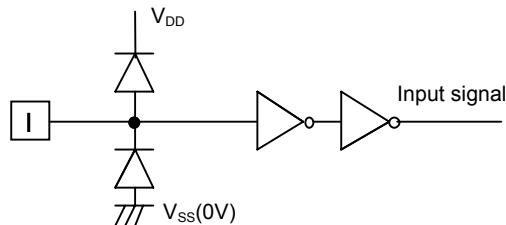
## (9) Delay Time of Gate

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Delay time of gate	$T_a=+25^{\circ}C$ , $V_{SS}=0V$ , $V_{DD}=3.0V$		10		ns

## ■ INPUT/OUTPUT BLOCK DIAGRAMS

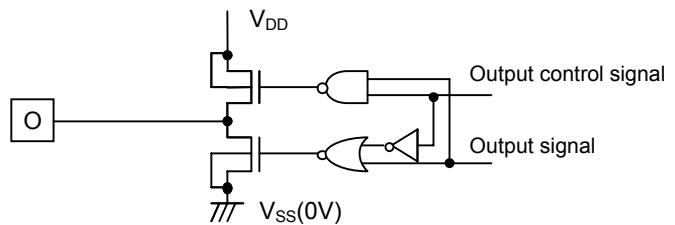
### Input Block Diagram

Terminals CSb, RS, RDb, WRb, SEL68, P/S, RESb



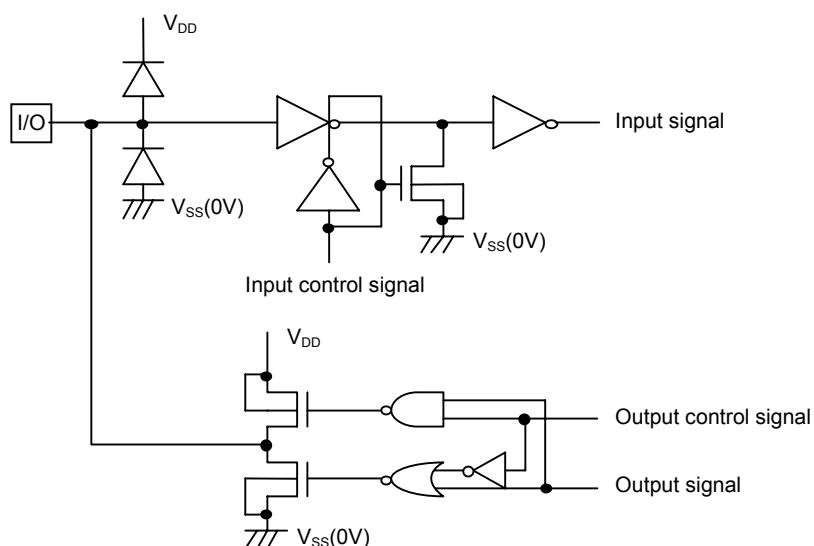
### Output Block Diagram

Terminals : FLM, CL, FR, CLK



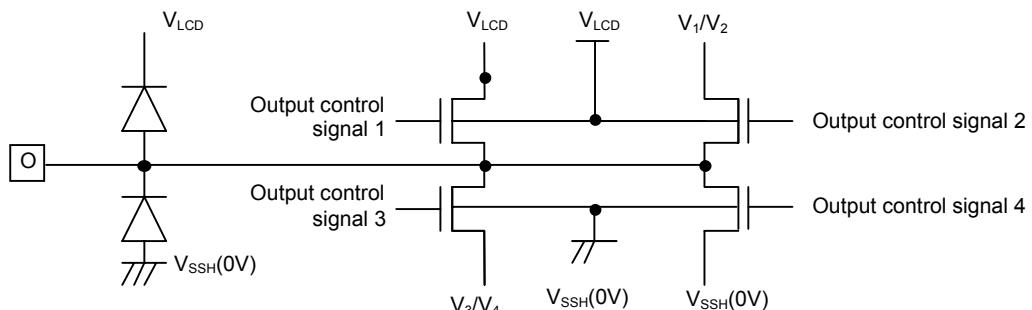
### Input/Output Block Diagram

Terminals : D<sub>0</sub> - D<sub>15</sub>



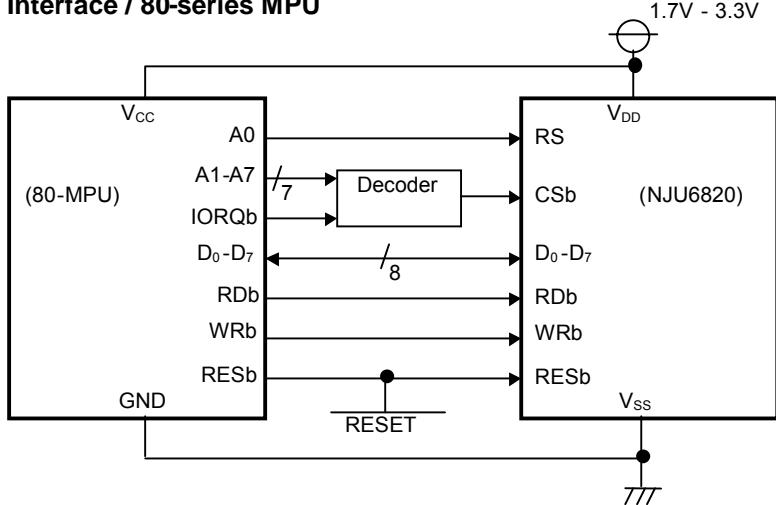
### COM/SEG Driver Block Diagram

Terminals : SEGA<sub>0</sub>/B<sub>0</sub>/C<sub>0</sub> – SEGA<sub>127</sub>/B<sub>127</sub>/C<sub>127</sub>, COM<sub>0</sub> – COM<sub>39</sub>

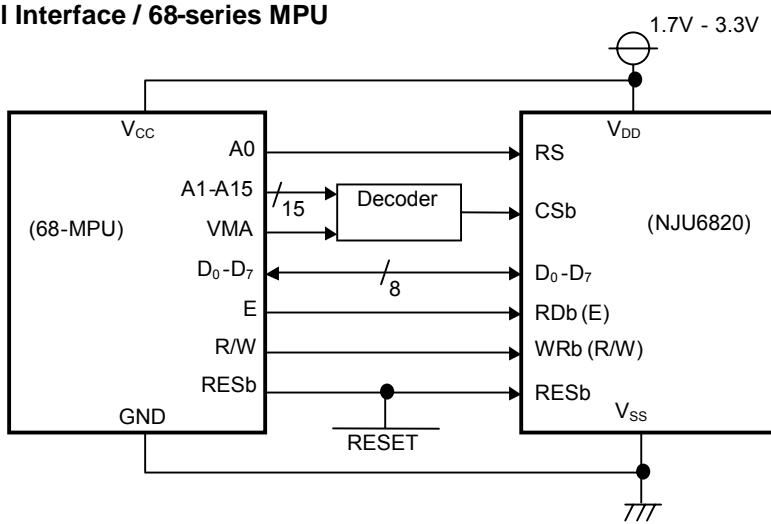


## ■ MPU CONNECTIONS

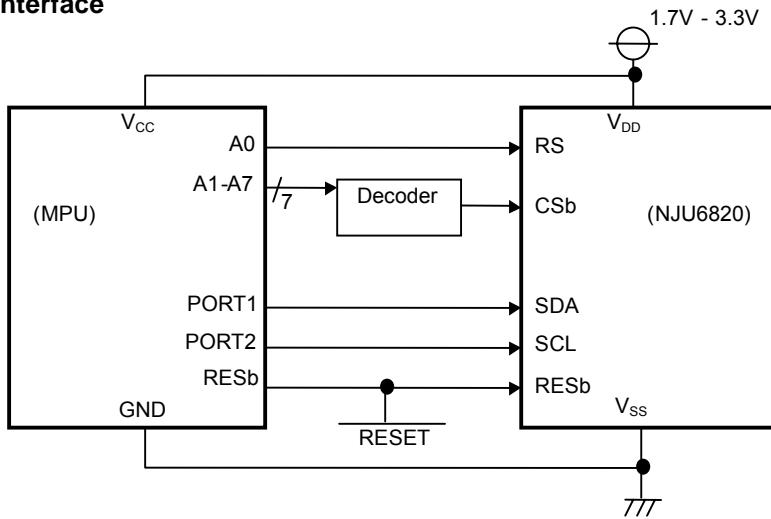
**Parallel Interface / 80-series MPU**



**Parallel Interface / 68-series MPU**



**Serial Interface**



[CAUTION]

The specifications on this databook are only given for information , without any guarantee as regards either mistakes or omissions. The application circuits in this databook are described only to show representative usages of the product and not intended for the guarantee or permission of any right including the industrial rights.